

**THE  
1999 - 2000  
SECOND  
LONGITUDINAL  
STUDY  
OF  
AGING  
WAVE 3  
DECEDENT FILE**

**VERSION DF 2.1**

**DECEMBER 2002**

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Overall responsibility for the data processing and the compilation and documentation for the Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II) Wave 3 Decedent Data File rested with Julie Dawson Weeks. Valuable assistance was provided by other members of the LSOA II data management team: Christine S. Cox, Sylvia Ann Ellison, Cordell W. Golden, L. Christopher Quatrano, Keith A. Zevallos, and James Brittain. The contributions of the contractor, the National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago, who conducted the field work are also gratefully acknowledged.

The LSOA II is a joint project of the National Center for Health Statistics and the National Institute on Aging (NIA). It has been funded primarily by the NIA, with additional financial support provided by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation in the Department of Health and Human Services and the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

**1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING**  
**WAVE 3 DECEDENT FILE**  
**VERSION DF 2.1**

**DECEMBER 2002**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Use of LSOA II Data .....	I
Errors and Survey Differences in the LSOA II Data Files .....	II
Introduction .....	III-XXIII

**Part I. Data From 1994**

1994 National Health Interview Survey Core Questionnaire

Record Type .....	1
Processing Year .....	1
Person ID for Linkage Purposes .....	1
Processing Week Code .....	2
Late Interview (Or Last Attempt) Flag .....	2
Type of Living Quarters .....	3
Has Telephone .....	3
Characteristics of SP	
Sex .....	4
Age .....	4
Date of Birth .....	5
Hispanic Origin Imputed Flag .....	5
Main Racial Background .....	6
Race Recodes .....	7
Hispanic Origin .....	7
Marital Status .....	8
Veteran Status .....	8
Education .....	9
Family Income .....	10
NHIS Poverty Index .....	12
Family Relationship .....	13
Size of Family .....	14
Major Activity .....	15
Health Status .....	15
Activity Limitation Status .....	15

Employment Status .....	17
Class of Worker .....	18
Industry .....	18
Occupation .....	18
Respondent For Core .....	19
Condition List Assigned .....	19
Height .....	19
Weight .....	19
<b>Health and Health Care Utilization</b>	
Total Restricted Activity Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
Bed Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
Work-Loss Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
School-Loss Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
Other Restricted Activity Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
Bed Days in Past 12 Months .....	20
Doctor Visits in Past 12 Months .....	21
Interval Since Last Doctor Visit .....	21
Number of Conditions .....	21
Number of Two-Week Doctor Visits .....	21
Number of Short-Stay Hospital Episodes .....	22
<b>Geographic Information</b>	
Years Lived in State of Present Residence .....	23
Years Lived in United States .....	23
Type of Substratum .....	23
Region .....	24
Geographic Distribution .....	24
Type of PSU .....	25
MSA - Non-MSA Residence .....	25
Pseudo PSU Codes .....	25
Final Annual SOA II Weight .....	25
SOA II Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor .....	25
 <b>Part II. Data From 1999-2000</b>	
<u>1999-2000 LSOA II Wave 3 Decedent Questionnaire</u>	
<b>Reinterview Status Measures</b>	
Interview Eligibility Status .....	26
Locating Status .....	26
Interview Outcome .....	26
Interview Data Location .....	26

Date of Wave 3 Interview	27
Interview Mode	28
Interview Completion Status	28
Interview Instrument	28
Vital Status	28
Date SP Last Known Alive	29
Respondent Type	30
Reinterview Outcome Status	30
Sex	32
Residential Status	32
Type of Residence	33
Migration Status	35

#### Introduction and Screening Questions

Place of Death	36
Time in Facility Prior to Death	36
Major Illness or Injury Led to Death	37

#### Section A: Housing, Migration and Long-Term Care

Moved Since Last Interview	38
Date of Move	39
Reasons for Move	40
Lived with Prior to Death	49

#### Nursing Home Utilization

Resident in Nursing Home Since Last Interview	52
Number of Times Resident or Patient	53
Total Number of Months Spent in Nursing Home	53
Sources of Payment for Nursing Home	54

#### Convalescent Home Utilization

Resident in Convalescent Home Since Last Interview	59
Number of Times Resident or Patient	60
Total Number of Months Spent in Convalescent Home	60
Sources of Payment for Convalescent Home	61

## Section B: Family Structure, Relationships, and Living Arrangements

Still Married at Time of Death	67
Married to Same Person	67
Married Since Last Interview	72
Marital Status at Time of Death	77
Household Composition Summary Recodes	78

## Section C: Assistance With Key Activities

### Activities of Daily Living 6 Months Prior to Death

Eating	85
Getting In/Out of Bed/Chairs	86
Walking	87
ADL Summary Recodes	88
Special Equipment Use	89
Received Help With Activities	106
Summary Recodes for Receipt of Help	112
Difficulty Without Help	113
Change in ADL Abilities	119

### Activities of Daily Living 1 Month Prior to Death

Eating	122
Getting In/Out of Bed/Chairs	124
Walking	126
ADL Summary Recodes	128
Special Equipment Use	129
Received Help With Activities	164
Summary Recodes for Receipt of Help	173

### Falls

Fell Since Last Interview	174
Fell More than Once Since Last Interview	174
Injured from Fall(s)	175
Injuries from Fall(s)	175

## Section D: Conditions and Impairments

Vision Problems	177
Hearing Problems	182
Tooth or Mouth Problems	184
Broken Hip	184
Osteoporosis	184
Diabetes	185
Arthritis	185
Bronchitis/Emphysema	185

Asthma .....	186
Hypertension .....	186
Heart Disease .....	186
Heart Attack .....	187
Stroke .....	187
Cancer .....	187
Total Number of Conditions Reported .....	188
Type(s) of Cancer .....	188
Cancer Summary Recodes .....	194

Section E: Health Opinions

Health 6 Months Prior to Death .....	195
Change in Health Between 6 Months and 1 Month Prior to Death .....	195
Health 1 Month Prior to Death .....	196

Section F: Cognitive Functioning

Memory 1 Month Prior to Death .....	197
Memory of Friends/Family .....	197
Memory of Recent Events .....	199
Recalling Conversations Days Later .....	200
Memory of Address/Phone .....	202
Memory of Day/Month .....	203
Memory of Where Things Are Kept .....	205
Making Decisions .....	206
Handling Money for Shopping .....	208
Handling Financial Matters .....	209
Ever Lost in Familiar Area .....	211
Ever Wander off .....	211
Could Be Left Alone for An Hour .....	211
See/Hear Things Not There .....	212

Section G: Health Care Utilization

Hospitalization .....	212
Home Health Care Utilization Since Last Interview .....	213
Home Health Care Utilization During Last 3 Months .....	220
Source of Payment for Home Health Care .....	221
Needed More Home Health Care .....	227
Reasons More Home Health Care Not Received .....	228
Needed Home Health Care .....	237
Reasons Home Health Care Not Received .....	238
Medical Procedures/Surgeries/Tests .....	248

Results of Medical Procedures/Surgeries .....	265
Health Care Decisions .....	271
 Section H: Health Insurance	
Medicare Coverage .....	273
Supplemental Health Insurance Coverage .....	275
Medicaid Coverage .....	277
Military Health Care Coverage .....	277
Other Public Assistance .....	278
Out-of-Pocket Medical Care Expenses .....	283
 Respondent Information	
Proxy's Relationship to SP .....	283
Interviewer's Assessment of Respondent .....	284
Language Used in Interview .....	287
 Appendices	
Appendix A: Condition List Codes-Major Categories .....	289
Appendix B: Industry Recodes .....	293
Appendix C: Occupation Recodes .....	300
Appendix D: Region Recodes .....	308
Appendix E: Abbreviations .....	310
Appendix F: Contents of the Public Use Data File .....	311

## USE OF LSOA II DATA

With the goal of mutual benefit, NCHS requests the cooperation of recipients of all LSOA II data files in certain actions related to their use:

- A. Any published material derived from the data should acknowledge the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) as the original source. It should also include a disclaimer which credits any analyses, interpretations, or conclusions reached to the author (data file recipient) and not to NCHS, which is responsible only for the initial data.

The suggested citation to appear at the bottom of all data tables is as follows:

Source: National Center for Health Statistics (2002).

When cited in a bibliography, the citation should read:

National Center for Health Statistics. The Second Longitudinal Study of Aging, 1999-2000, Wave 3 Decedent File, Version DF 2.1. Public use data file and documentation. <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/otheract/aging/w3df.htm>. December 2002.

- B. Consumers who wish to publish a technical description of the data will make a reasonable effort to ensure that the description is not inconsistent with that published by NCHS. This does not mean, however, that NCHS will review such descriptions.
- C. Authors should provide NCHS with a reprint of published articles which utilize any year of the LSOA II data. Citations from such articles are compiled and available to interested persons upon request. Please send reprints and requests for the most current citation listing to:

Julie Dawson Weeks, Ph.D.  
Office of Analysis, Epidemiology, and Health Promotion  
National Center for Health Statistics  
Presidential Building, Room 730  
6525 Belcrest Road  
Hyattsville, MD 20782  
Email: [jweeks@cdc.gov](mailto:jweeks@cdc.gov)

## **ERRORS AND SURVEY DIFFERENCES IN THE LSOA II DATA FILES**

The LSOA II public use data files have been subjected to a great deal of careful editing. However, due to the large volume of data, it is likely that a small number of errors or discrepancies remain undetected.

In general, the LSOA II data management team has not attempted to resolve substantive data discrepancies that may exist, 1) within the 1999-2000 Wave 3 data files, or 2) between the 1999-2000 Wave 3 data files and the following: the 1997-1998 Wave 2 data file, the original 1994 Second Supplement on Aging and/or other 1994 National Health Interview Survey data.

## INTRODUCTION

The Longitudinal Studies of Aging (LSOAs) are multicohort studies of persons 70 years of age and over designed primarily to measure changes in the health, functional status, living arrangements, and health services utilization of two cohorts of Americans as they move into and through the oldest ages. The project is comprised of four surveys: the 1984 Supplement on Aging (SOA), the 1984-1990 Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA), the 1994 Second Supplement on Aging (SOA II), and the 1994-2000 Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II). An overview of each survey is provided below.

### I. Background

Elderly Americans are major consumers of health care services in the United States. Of the estimated \$869 billion spent on personal health care in 1995, Americans age 65 and over (who comprised nearly 13 percent of the total population) accounted for 41 percent (\$356 billion) of all such spending(1-3). Absent a dramatic decline in morbidity in the older population, these proportions are expected to grow substantially as our population continues to age.

Because health care expenses are greatest during periods of declining health, increasing disability and institutionalization, the maintenance of good health and functional independence among the elderly is one of the most important goals of health promotion and disease prevention initiatives in our aging society. Postponing declines in functional status and the onset of chronic disease, disability, and institutionalization can enhance the lives of millions of Americans while substantially reducing the cost of federally-funded medical care. To be effective, health care policy and health promotion programs need reliable survey data that help identify the complex interactions between health and environmental, sociodemographic, social, and economic factors, and also provide information on important population trends.

### II. The Longitudinal Study of Aging

Recognizing the need for quality data on the health status of the elderly, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), with the support of and in collaboration with the National Institute on Aging (NIA), launched the first Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA) between 1984 and 1990. The Supplement on Aging (SOA), conducted in conjunction with the 1984 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), served as the baseline for the study. The LSOA followed the cohort of persons who were age 70 and above at the time of the SOA through three waves of followup interviews at approximately two-year intervals: in 1986, 1988 and 1990.

The LSOA was designed to:

- Describe the processes through which individuals pass from being functionally independent and living in the community through becoming functionally dependent, institutionalized and/or deceased;
- Measure the interrelationships between change in functional status, living arrangements, and receipt of health care among the elderly;
- Provide mortality rates for major demographic, social, economic, and health subgroups that are not available from the vital statistics system; and
- Provide a high-quality national database for a broad range of scholars conducting research on the oldest-old and on persons approaching these ages. The rationale was that having one high-quality database that was available to the entire research community would be more efficient for many purposes than having many small studies available to individual researchers.

Data from the SOA and LSOA have been among the most widely used databases for research and policy analysis relevant to the older population. Version 5 of the LSOA data file, which contains information from all four interview waves (1984-1990) and mortality and Medicare data available from record matches through July 1991, was originally released in September, 1993. Although there will be no more interviews for the LSOA, passive followup continues and data from these record matches will be released for many years to come. For more information on the survey design and content of the SOA and LSOA, please refer to the two publications cited at the end of this chapter (4, 5).

### **III. The Second Longitudinal Study of Aging**

The body of research emanating from the SOA and the LSOA has greatly increased our understanding of the process of aging and the interaction of health, functioning, physical mobility, social and familial support, living arrangements, intergenerational transfers, and the use of formal and informal care among the oldest members of the population. Data from both the SOA and the LSOA will continue to add to our knowledge, as much analysis is still underway and has yet to appear in the literature.

But at a moment in our history when the maintenance of good health into old age has become both a personal aspiration and a critical societal goal, much more needs to be learned about the aging process so that cost-effective policies and programs may be implemented. For example, in order to forecast future demands that will be placed on the health care system by the elderly, it is of critical importance to determine whether the apparent decrease in disability among older

persons during the 1980's has continued into the 1990's and, if so, what factors are responsible for this trend. In addition, it is important to gain additional insight into: 1) the processes by which health behaviors, disease, and cognitive and emotional states impact on physical functioning and disability; 2) the processes by which personal attitudes and social and community support appear to mitigate the impact of physical impairment; and 3) the gender and socioeconomic differentials in the health of older persons, particularly the unique burden borne by elderly women.

In response to these pressing concerns, the NCHS and the NIA decided to conduct the Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II), ten years after the original LSOA, with a new cohort of persons age 70 years and over. Because the LSOA II closely replicates the LSOA in its methodology and content, it is uniquely poised to provide the data necessary for analyzing important temporal changes in health and functioning among older Americans.

The LSOA II has several specific aims:

1. To provide a replication of the first LSOA in order to determine whether there have been changes in the disability and impairment process among older persons between the 1980's and 1990's.

*Availability of replicated health and functioning measures and their covariates collected over the same two-year intervals on two distinct cohorts will enable researchers to evaluate whether the process through which individuals pass from health and functional independence to disability, functional dependence, institutionalization, and death is different for the current cohort of elderly women and men compared to the cohort ten years prior, and whether the change is due to changes in cohort characteristics or to technical and medical developments. Understanding both the trends and their causes is an essential first step in the development of projections of future health needs and an informed health policy.*

2. To provide information on the sequence and consequences of health events, including use and non-use of medical care and services employed for assisted community living, on the physiological and psychosocial consequences of failure to receive adequate assistance, on social consequences such as changes in social activities, living arrangements, familial support, and the use of community services, and on the deployment of assisted living strategies, use of assistive devices, and the accessibility of technological and environmental adaptations.

*Availability of detailed data on these life domains will allow researchers to estimate the impact of changes in health and functioning on changing patterns of use of formal medical care, home health aides, assistive devices, institutional resources such as nursing homes, and day care centers, and the true level of*

*unmet needs. In addition, data from the LSOA II on post-event activity will enable us to better understand how the loss of functioning impacts the domains of daily life, and how elderly persons adapt to the loss of functioning by withdrawing from social and community life.*

3. To provide information on the causes and correlates of changes in the functioning of older Americans, including social and demographic characteristics, preexisting and emerging physical illnesses, cognitive and emotional status, and social and environmental support.

*Availability of this information will promote research on topics such as gender-related differences in functional deficits, the impact of childhood health, socioeconomic status and current comorbidity, including cognitive and emotional deficits, and the role of psychosocial adaptation in improving functioning or delaying further declines in functioning.*

4. To provide important new information on individual health risks and behaviors in the elderly including alcohol and cigarette use, use of hormone replacement therapy, receipt of important health screenings such as mammography and prostate exams, body mass and weight loss, physical activity, and diet and nutrition.

*With these data, programs designed to promote the health of the elderly will have the national estimates of the nature and levels of physical activity, nutrition, alcohol use and cigarette smoking, as well as the level of compliance with age-specific health guidelines.*

The survey design and content of the LSOA II is similar to the first LSOA with improvements and enhancements reflecting the methodological and conceptual developments that have occurred during the intervening decade. The LSOA II data, when used in conjunction with data from the original LSOA, enables researchers to determine whether the prevalence and incidence of functioning, pathology, and impairments in the elderly population have changed over ten years and whether the change is due to differences in cohort characteristics or to technological and medical advancements. This provides researchers and policy planners with an opportunity to examine trends in "healthy aging," the determinants of these trends, the differences in these trends in two cohorts of older Americans, and their social and economic consequences. The LSOA II fills a gap within the existing family of longitudinal studies of aging by providing a wealth of important and unique data on a cohort of the oldest-old who began the survey while functioning effectively within the community.

#### **IV. The Second Supplement on Aging**

The Second Supplement on Aging (SOA II) serves as the baseline for the LSOA II. The SOA II is comprised of 9,447 sample persons who were 70 years of age and over in 1995. Data were collected via personal interviews by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

Similar to the original SOA, the SOA II was conducted as a supplement to the 1994 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). The NHIS is a continuous survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States. It relies on a multistage complex sample design. Interviews are conducted throughout the year, in-person in each sampled household. Approximately 40,000 households, representing 41,000 families and 103,500 persons, are included in the NHIS each year. The NHIS is comprised of a core questionnaire and a number of topical supplement questionnaires.

The 1994 NHIS contained five supplements, one of which was National Health Interview Survey on Disability (NHIS-D). The SOA II was conducted in conjunction with the NHIS-D. Integrating the SOA II within the NHIS-D survey facilitated entry of the survey into the 1994 NHIS program and reduced the cost of the data collection effort. This relation will be further clarified in the discussion which follows.

##### **A. Survey Design**

Baseline data provided on this file was obtained from several sources, reflecting the complex design of the SOA II survey. These data sources are: 1) the 1994 NHIS Core questionnaire, 2) the Family Resources Supplement to the 1994 NHIS, 3) Phase I of the NHIS-D, and 4) Phase II of NHIS-D. The 1994 NHIS Core, Family Resources Supplement and the Phase I NHIS-D were completed by household respondents during the initial interview, which took place between January and December of 1994. Phase II of the NHIS-D was completed by individual survey respondents during a separate contact, occurring 7 to 17 months after the initial interview. Each of these surveys and the way in which it ties into the SOA II is described in more detail below.

In 1994, the NHIS was used as a vehicle to launch the 1994-95 NHIS-D. The NHIS-D was designed to collect data that can be used to understand disability, to develop public health policy, to produce simple prevalence estimates of numerous health conditions, and to provide descriptive baseline statistics on the effects of disabilities. For more information on the NHIS-D, please refer to the documentation cited at the end of this chapter; the coversheet for the NHIS-D documentation provides a more detailed description of this survey (6).

The NHIS-D was collected in two phases. Phase I was conducted at the time of the 1994 NHIS Core interview. The respondent for Phase I NHIS-D was the household respondent from whom the NHIS Core data were collected. The Phase I questionnaire asked about (1) pathology and/or impairment, (2) functional limitation, and (3) disability. These factors were then used to

determine eligibility for the second phase of the NHIS-D (also known as the Disability Followback Survey (DFS)).

Criteria for screening individuals into Phase II of the NHIS-D was based on data from the Phase I interview, the NHIS Core interview, and the Family Resources Supplement. Individuals who were receiving disability benefits, who had specific impairments or were limited in their usual activities, or who had made adaptations due to the presence of a health condition were selected for inclusion in Phase II of the NHIS-D. The screening criteria were quite broad and, as a result, over 50 percent of those 70 years of age and over in the 1994 NHIS sample screened in to the Phase II interview.

Given the large proportion of the elderly sample that would be represented in the NHIS-D, and the extensive overlap in content of the NHIS-D and the SOA II, a decision was made to integrate the two surveys. By the time this decision was made, the design and content of the Phase I screener questionnaire had already been determined and was designed to be administered to the household respondent. In order to preserve as much comparability as possible in terms of design and content between the 1984 SOA and the SOA II, the SOA II was incorporated into Phase II of the NHIS-D, which was conducted as a followup interview to Phase I and administered to individual sample persons.

The sample for the SOA II was drawn from the universe of individuals who participated in the 1994 NHIS Core. Whereas the Phase II NHIS-D interview was conducted with sample members of all ages who were selected based on some disability criteria, the SOA II focused on all sample members 70 years of age and over regardless of disability status. Thus all individuals 70 years of age and over for whom data were collected as part of the 1994 NHIS Core interview were included in the SOA II.

Two separate instruments were used to collect data from elderly sample persons at Phase II, the DFS-2 and the DFS-3. The DFS-2 instrument was designed to be administered to all adults, 18 years of age and over, who were screened into the Phase II NHIS-D as having a disability. As mentioned above, this included a little over half of the total elderly sample 70 years of age and over, or 4,928 persons. The DFS-2 contained all of the questions from the DFS-3, as well as a number of additional questions focusing on disability status and related issues relevant to the disabled population. The DFS-3 was designed specifically for the SOA II, and was administered to the remaining 4,519 persons age 70 years and over who were not disabled as defined by the NHIS-D screening criteria.

The Phase II interview was originally scheduled to take place approximately six months after the Phase I interview. Thus, sample selection for the SOA II cohort was based on all Phase I sample persons who were 69 years of age and older at the time of Phase I. The intent was to insure that the SOA II captured those individuals who might have turned 70 years of age by the time of the Phase II interview. Delays occurred, however, which forced Phase II interviewing to occur later than expected, resulting in a lapse between Phase I and Phase II that ranged from 7 to 17 months.

These delays had an important impact on the SOA II sample. As a result of the Phase I/Phase II interval exceeding 12 months in some cases, some sample persons who were age 68 at the time of the Phase I interview had turned 70 by the time of the Phase II interview. However, because only persons who were age 69 and over at Phase I were screened for the SOA II interview, these 68 year-olds were missed. As a result, the number of 70 year-olds in the sample is slightly under represented.

## **B. Design Similarities and Differences Between the SOA and SOA II**

As noted above, a major objective of the SOA II was to replicate critical components of the SOA in order to allow researchers to examine whether there have been changes in the prevalence of disability among older persons in the U.S. To this end, considerable effort was made to maintain comparability in both the design and content of the two surveys. The resulting similarities are listed below:

1. Both surveys were conducted as supplements to the NHIS.
2. The samples for both surveys were comprised of all persons 70 years of age and over who completed the NHIS Core interview.
3. Both surveys were conducted by trained interviewers from the U.S. Bureau of the Census.
4. Both surveys were conducted as in-person interviews with self-respondents.
5. The procedures for accepting and selecting proxy respondents were the same across surveys.
6. Most of the content of the SOA questionnaire was repeated in the SOA II; question wording was preserved.
7. The general ordering of sections and questions within sections was maintained.

The integration of the SOA II with the NHIS-D resulted in some differences between the SOA and the SOA II, and these are noted below:

1. The SOA was conducted during the same visit as the 1984 NHIS Core; the SOA II was conducted in a followup visit anywhere from 7 to 17 months after the Core interview. As a result, the response rate for the SOA II is somewhat lower than that of the SOA (87.4 percent vs. 93.2 percent).

2. In addition to repeating questions from the SOA, the SOA II was expanded to obtain additional information. As a result, the SOA II interview was considerably longer than the SOA and the SOA questions on functioning are interspersed in between DFS questions and sections.
3. Design characteristics of the 1984 and 1994 NHIS samples differed (7). For example, an enhancement of the NHIS sample design is that the 1994 NHIS oversampled the black population; there was no oversample of any subgroup in the 1984 NHIS. In addition, beginning in 1985 there was a reduction in the number of PSU's sampled, there was selection of two PSU's per non-self-representing stratum, and the use of an all-area frame was employed. Such changes to the sample design have only a slight impact upon the comparability of the baseline data collected in the respective years, however, because the correction for these changes is the calculation and use of weights. The weights are a product of four components which take into account the complex multistage probability design: probability of selection, household non-response adjustment within segment, first-stage ratio adjustment and post-stratification by age-sex-race. Thus, the use of weights allows for control of design changes and comparison across SOA and SOA II.

### **C. Respondent Type**

Although an attempt was made to conduct the in-person interview with the sample person him/herself, proxy respondents were used when the sample person was incapable (due to health reasons or unavailability for the entire field period) of completing the interview. In some instances, the sample person required an assistant for either part or all of the interview. The response rate for self response is 84.5 percent (78.3 percent self, entirely and 6.2 percent self, partially). The proxy response rate for SOA II was 14.4 percent. A small number of interviews were completed where the interviewer failed to indicate who responded to the interview (1.1 percent unknown response rate).

### **D. Response Rate**

The overall response for the SOA II was 87.4 percent. This response rate was calculated as follows:

Overall household response rate from Core (94.1 percent) multiplied by the 92.9 percent of the age-eligible persons (age 70 at Phase II) who responded to the SOA II, yielding an overall response rate of 87.4 percent.

### **E. Recodes**

There are a limited number of recodes in the data file; usually they were added to summarize data from several locations. Generally, the recodes are located close to the variables upon which

they are based. When a recode was related to several non-contiguous variables, the recode was placed at the end of the relevant section of the data file. An attempt was made to replicate all recodes from the first SOA for which comparable data were obtained, in order to facilitate cross-survey use.

## **F. Sample Weights**

Because the NHIS uses a multistage sample design to represent the civilian non-institutionalized population of the United States, weights must be used to make accurate estimates from the NHIS data. For the LSOA II, an adjustment was made to the 1994 NHIS Core weight in order to account for the additional non-response to the SOA II. The health data from the Core was examined before re-weighting to look for any evidence of bias due to differences in health status between SOA II respondents and non-respondents; no significant differences between the two groups were found. As a result, a simple post-stratification adjustment was used, based on population control counts from July 1, 1995, which is roughly the midpoint of the Phase II survey period. The age-sex-race categories used for post-stratification included three age groups (70-74, 75-79, 80 and over), two sex groups (male, female), and two racial designations (black and non-black). Given this adjustment, the weights on the LSOA II data file are different than the corresponding weights on the Core and Phase I supplement data files.

There are three fields related to weighting on the LSOA II file:

- The Final Annual SOA II Weight (Survivor file locations 201-206; Decedent file locations 157-162) will be used in most analyses of the LSOA II file. This weight should be used with all Wave 3 interview data, as well as the person level variables in the beginning of the file.
- The interim Annual Basic Weight (before age-sex-race adjustment) (Survivor file locations 172-177; Decedent file locations 140-145) is required by some software packages for variance estimation for surveys with complex sample designs. There are a number of computer programs, such as SUDAAN, that yield variance estimates for data based on complex sample surveys. Some are based on replication approaches and others are based on Taylor linearization approaches. In addition to the interim Annual Basic Weight, the LSOA II file also includes the Full Sample Stratum Identifier (Survivor file locations 179-181; Decedent file locations 147-149), the Pseudo Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Codes (Survivor file locations 187-189; Decedent file locations 154-156), and the Type of PSU (Survivor file location 185; Decedent file 152) to provide the analyst the capability of using such variance estimation procedures. These variables and weights are necessary for directly calculating sampling variances. See the attachment following this cover sheet for the specific fields needed when using SUDAAN.

- In addition, there is a third weight field, the Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor (CCPIF) (Survivor file locations 207-217; Decedent file locations 163-173) which is used only when the researcher matches the SOA II respondents to the 1994 Core NHIS file in order to make prevalence estimates of chronic conditions. On the core NHIS, each household is asked about one of six lists of chronic conditions; the CCPIF and the Final Annual SOA II Weight on the file are used to reinflate the six list subsample estimates to create a national estimate for those responding to the SOA II questionnaire. Again, this Factor field has been re-weighted and differs from the same weight field on the NHIS core.

### **G. Item Non-Response and Reserve Codes**

Three different types of reserve codes are used in the *baseline* data (Decedent file locations 1-173) to identify item non-response and ineligibility:

- responses of "don't know" or "refused" were assigned codes of "9", "99", or "999";
- when a question was not answered when it should have been or the answer given was not possible, "not ascertained" was assigned a code of "8", "98", or "998"; and
- when a question was legitimately skipped based on a response to a prior question, "not applicable" was assigned a "Blank" code for that variable field.

### **V. The LSOA II Followup Interviews**

Two followup interviews were administered to LSOA II participants. These followups were designed to collect information on changes in the health and functional status of the LSOA II cohort since the time they were initially contacted as part of the SOA II. The first followup, known as Wave 2, was conducted between 1997 and 1998. The second and final followup, Wave 3, was fielded two years later between 1999 and 2000. In order to maintain comparability between the followup waves and baseline, and across the LSOA and LSOA II surveys, much of the design, methodology and procedures implemented in these earlier surveys was retained.

#### **A. Survey Design**

The basic design of the LSOA II followups consisted of tracing sample persons to a current address and conducting interviews with the subjects or their proxies. The data collection contractor for both waves was the National Opinion Research Center (NORC) at the University of Chicago. Two-year interview intervals were chosen in order to replicate the analytic intervals in the original LSOA and to provide similar two-year transition rates for measures of health and

health care utilization. Data collection for Wave 2 took place between May 12, 1997 and May 31, 1998. The majority of interviews, however, were conducted between May 1997 and February 1998, with followup activities occurring between March and May 1998. Data collection for Wave 3 occurred between June 9, 1999 and August 30, 2000 with the majority of interviews conducted between June 1999 and July 2000.

Unlike the SOA II, which was conducted in person, the followup waves were conducted primarily by telephone using a Computer-Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI) system. In addition, the followup interview questionnaires included CATI and self-administered (SAQ) versions, surviving and deceased sample person versions, community dwelling and institutionalized skip patterns, and Spanish language translations. In some cases, an SAQ instrument was administered over the telephone as a last resort to respondents who, because of the length of the CATI interview, would have otherwise refused to participate.

Two questionnaire versions were developed to accommodate five different types of respondents at each followup: the Survivor version and the Decedent version. Responses to questions at the beginning of the CATI instrument automatically routed the interviewer to the appropriate questionnaire version and skip patterns for the respondent type.

The Survivor questionnaire was administered to:

- sample persons living in the community
  - Sample persons living in the community were defined as those persons who lived alone, with family or friends, in retirement homes, supervised apartments or assisted living facilities and did not reside in a nursing home or a convalescent or rest home. Sample persons living in the community completed their own interviews.
- sample persons who were institutionalized
  - Sample persons who were institutionalized were defined as those persons who lived in a nursing home or a convalescent or rest home and did not return home in the interview window. Retirement homes, supervised apartments and assisted living facilities were not considered institutions. The question regarding the sample person's type of residence, contained in the screening script of the questionnaire, determined whether the sample person was institutionalized. Sample persons who were institutionalized and capable of responding completed their own interviews.
  - Sample persons who were institutionalized temporarily and were expected to return home during the data collection period were treated as living in the community and completed their own interviews.

- proxy respondents for non-institutionalized sample persons
  - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons who were community dwelling but mentally or physically incapable of completing an interview.
  - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons when gatekeepers dictated a proxy response.
- proxy respondents for institutionalized sample persons
  - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons who were institutionalized and not capable of responding for themselves or for sample persons who had no means (e.g., personal telephone in room) by which to participate in the survey.

The Decedent version of the questionnaire was administered only to proxy respondents for deceased sample persons. Self-administered versions of both the Survivor and Decedent questionnaires were made available for respondents who did not have a telephone. Unlike the Survivor SAQ, which contained about one-half of the questions asked during the Survivor CATI interview, the Decedent SAQ contained almost all of the questions asked in the Decedent CATI instrument.

## **B. Eligibility**

Of the 9,447 persons who participated in the baseline SOA II interview, 29 requested no further contact for the longitudinal portion of the LSOA II survey. Due to the voluntary nature of the study, these requests were honored.

While the baseline interview was conducted only with sample persons living in the community, the Wave 2 and Wave 3 interviews were administered regardless of residence type. Thus sample persons who had moved from the community into nursing or convalescent homes, retirement homes, and other residential facilities were eligible for followup LSOA II interviews.

Sample persons known to be deceased at the time of the followup interviews remained part of the eligible sample as well. Close-out interviews for decedents were conducted with proxy respondents. Interviewers were trained to conduct proxy decedent interviews with a family member or other close relative who self-identified as knowledgeable regarding the health of the deceased sample person.

Once a decedent interview was conducted, however, that deceased sample person was excluded from the eligible sample for the next wave of interviewing. Thus, sample persons known to be deceased at Wave 2 for whom no decedent interview was obtained remained part of the eligible

sample at Wave 3. Decisions regarding eligibility for the Wave 3 interview were made at the conclusion of the Wave 2 field period, yet prior to data editing. As a result, two sample persons known to be deceased by the Wave 2 period were incorrectly coded as having a proxy decedent interview completed during this time. These two records were, therefore, excluded from the eligible Wave 3 sample even though the data collected during Wave 2 were considered insufficient<sup>1</sup>.

The LSOA II Survivor files contain one *record* for each of the 9,447 LSOA II sample members and include all data captured during the survivor interviews. Waves 2 and 3 *data* collected from proxies on behalf of deceased sample persons are released separately on the LSOA II Wave 2 Decedent File and the LSOA II Wave 3 Decedent File. The Wave 2 and Wave 3 Data Location variables (Survivor file locations 1830 and 3664, respectively) indicate which data file contains each sample person's data.

**Wave 2** The eligible sample for Wave 2 was 9,418 (9,447 full sample - 29 LSOA II refusals). The Wave 2 Interview Eligibility Status variable (Survivor file location 1827) identifies these 29 sample persons.

**Wave 3** The eligible sample for Wave 3 was 8,478 (9,447 full sample - 29 LSOA II refusals - 938 deceased sample persons with Wave 2 decedent interviews obtained - 2 sample persons for whom Wave 2 decedent interviews were deleted due to insufficient data). The Wave 3 Interview Eligibility Status variable (Survivor file location 3661) identifies these 969 ineligible sample persons.

### C. Response Rates

**Wave 2** As mentioned above, the sample for whom Wave 2 interviews were attempted was 9,418. Of these, 8,905 (or 94.6 percent) sample persons were traced and located to a current address at the time of the Wave 2 field period. Once located, 7,998 interviews were obtained from a sample person or proxy respondent resulting in a Wave 2 interview rate of 89.8 percent conditional on successful tracing (7,998/8,905).

To calculate the overall Wave 2 response rate we divide the number of completed interviews by the total baseline sample:  $7,998/9,447 = 84.7$  percent.

---

<sup>1</sup>The records exist on the Survivor file. They are: coded as “eligible” for Wave 2 and “ineligible” for Wave 3, assigned a Wave 2 Vital Status equal to “deceased” and a Wave 3 vital status equal to “missing”, but are given values of “missing” on the Wave 2 Data Location variable and “ineligible” on the Wave 3 Data Location variable because no interview data exist at either Wave 2 or Wave 3.

Of the 7,998 interviews conducted at Wave 2, 7,060 were survivor interviews and 938 were decedent interviews.

**Wave 3** The eligible Wave 3 sample consisted of 8,478 persons. A total of 7,936 were successfully traced and located (93.6 percent). Of these, 6,465 were interviewed resulting in a Wave 3 interview rate of 81.5 percent conditional on successful tracing (6,465/7,936).

The overall Wave 3 response rate is the number of completed interviews (6,465) divided by the total sample (9,447) or 68.4 percent.

Of the 6,465 interviews conducted at Wave 3, 5,559 were survivor interviews and 906 were decedent interviews.

**LSOA II** The overall LSOA II response rate as of Wave 2 is 74.0 percent and is calculated as follows:

Overall household response rate from the NHIS Core (94.1 percent) multiplied by the 92.9 percent of the age-eligible persons (age 70 at Phase II) who responded to the SOA II yields an overall SOA II baseline response rate of 87.4 percent. Multiplying this 87.4 percent by the 84.7 percent of SOA II sample persons who completed interview at Wave 2 yields an overall Wave 2 response rate of 74.0 percent.

The overall LSOA II rate at Wave 3 is derived simply by multiplying the 74.0 LSOA II at Wave 2 rate by the Wave 3 interview rate of 68.4 = 50.6 percent.

#### **D. Respondent Type**

Whenever possible, followup interviews were conducted with the sample person directly. However some sample persons were unable to complete an interview because of a health or physical problem; some were deceased by the time of the reinterviews. In a very few instances, sample persons were unavailable during the entire field period (e.g., out of the country) or interviewers were unable to conduct an interview with some sample persons in their current locations (e.g., in a nursing facility without access to personal telephones). In such instances, proxy respondents were accepted. A proxy respondent had to be an adult familiar with the health and health care issues faced by the sample person. Most often the proxy was a family member or close friend. Of all survivor interviews conducted at Wave 2, 78.8 percent were self (unassisted), 1.4 percent were self (assisted), and 19.8 percent were proxy response. Wave 3 interviews were conducted with: sample persons (unassisted) - 76.3 percent, sample persons (assisted) - 2.1 percent, and proxy respondents - 21.6 percent.

## **E. Item Non-Response and Reserve Codes**

Eight different types of reserve codes are used for the followup data (locations 174-1137) to identify item non-response and ineligibility:

- 93 This value indicates those instances where the given question does not appear in either the CATI or SAQ version of the questionnaire. For example, respondents who were administered an SAQ instrument will have a 93 code for items exclusively derived from the CATI instrument. The reverse will be true for items exclusively derived from the SAQ instrument.
- 94 This reserve code is used to identify partially completed cases. At Wave 2, respondents must have completed at least Section A (in both the CATI and SAQ versions of the questionnaires) in order for their interviews to be considered sufficiently completed. At Wave 3, the cutoff point was Section B (the household roster question in the Survivor CATI questionnaire, the end of Section B for each of the SAQ questionnaires and the Proxy Decedent CATI questionnaire). Respondents who stopped the interview subsequent to these cutoff points, yet prior to completion, will have codes of 94 occurring on all variables which follow the point of break off. Thus, the frequency of "94" codes generally increases (but never decreases) throughout the course of the instrument until the final data item.
- 95 This value identifies CATI errors - those instances where the CATI failed to administer a question which would otherwise have been administered.
- 96 A 96 code is recorded when a question which appears on the SAQ instrument was left blank by the respondent. There is no way to further distinguish between "don't know" and "refused" responses in the SAQ instruments (except in those few instances where a SAQ instrument was administered via telephone).
- 97 Respondents who refused to answer a CATI question are assigned this code at that data item. Some SAQ cases will have valid 97 codes if the instrument was administered via telephone.
- 98 This category identifies all Wave 2 and/or Wave 3 ineligible sample persons, as well as those for whom a decedent interview was obtained, and appears in the Survivor data file only.
- 99 Respondents who answered "don't know" to a CATI question are coded 99 at that data item. Some SAQ cases will have valid 99 codes if the instrument was administered via telephone.

Blank      When a question was legitimately skipped based on a response to a prior question or on preloaded data, “Blank” code was assigned for that variable field.

**F. Item Numbers**

Item numbers provided in this codebook indicate the actual question number from which the data are derived. One item number is provided at file locations 1 through 173 (baseline data for which only one version of the questionnaire exists). Two item numbers are provided for Wave 3 variables (locations 174-1137) indicating question number in the CATI version of the questionnaire and question number in the SAQ version. For example the following label at file locations 294-295 indicates the source of the data - CATI questionnaire Section A, question 5a / SAQ questionnaire question 7a :

294-295      A-5a/7a      **RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN NURSING HOME  
SINCE LAST INTERVIEW**

If no corresponding SAQ question existed, the item number would appear as A-5a/- -. If the source of the variable exists outside of the questionnaire itself (e.g., screening questions), the item number field will be blank.

**VI. Contents of the Wave 3 Decedent Data File**

This data file contains information from the:

- 1994 NHIS Core interview (file locations 1-173), and the
- LSOA II Wave 3 Decedent interview (file locations 174-1137).

As mentioned previously, this data file can be linked to the Wave 3 Survivor data file in which information from several sources may be obtained, including the:

- 1994 NHIS Core interview,
- Family Resources Supplement interview,
- Phase I NHIS-D interview,
- Phase II NHIS-D / Second Supplement on Aging interviews,
- LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor interview, and the
- LSOA II Wave 3 Survivor interview.

The general structure of the Decedent file is given below:

<u>1994 NHIS Core Variable Fields</u>	<u>Locations</u>
Person data for sample person	1-173

Sample design variables	
Annual Basic Weight (before age-sex-race adjustment)	140-145
Stratum	147-149
PSU	154-156
Final Annual SOA II Weight	157-162
SOA II Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor	163-173
<u>1999-2000 LSOA II Wave 3 Decedent Variable Fields</u>	174-1137
Reinterview Status Variables	174-211

## A. Content

The LSOA II Wave 3 Decedent questionnaire contained questions in the following substantive areas:

- housing, migration, and long-term care
- family structure, relationships and living arrangements
- assistance with key activities
- chronic conditions and impairments
- health opinions
- cognitive functioning
- health care utilization
- health insurance

The Cognitive Functioning section is similar to that found in the HRS, thus providing the opportunity for cross-walk type analyses between the two surveys. Data users should note that the sections are not identical.

Appendix F contains detailed tables outlining the content of this data file by wave of interview. Used in conjunction with the SOA II, Wave 2, and Wave 3 questionnaires, analysts should be able to easily identify data items which can be examined longitudinally.

## B. Linkable Files

The following NHIS data files exist for the LSOA II sample:

For all LSOA II sample persons (as reported by a household respondent):

- Access to Health Care (complete file)
- Health Insurance
- Imputed Family Resources
- Phase I NHIS-D Supplement (complete file)

For a selected sample adult in each family:

- Year 2000 Objectives (including environmental health, tobacco, occupational safety and health, heart disease and stroke, clinical and preventive services)
- AIDS Knowledge and Attitudes

For all DFS-2 respondents:

- Disability Followback Survey or NHIS-D

If an analyst matches the LSOA II data to the NHIS Core files or other files with information on the entire LSOA II sample, the weights on the LSOA II file should be used. However, if the analyst is matching to the sample adult files listed above, the correct weight to use is the sample person weight found on the Year 2000 or the AIDS file.

## References

1. Hodgson T.A. and A.J. Cohen. 1999. Medical Expenditures for Major Diseases, 1995. Health Care Financing Review. 21(2):119-164.
2. Levit, K.R., H.C. Lazenby, B.R. Braden, et. al. 1997. National Health Expenditures, 1996. Health Care Financing Review. 19(1):161-200.
3. National Center for Health Statistics. 1998. Health, United States, 1998 With Socioeconomic Status and Health Chartbook. Hyattsville, Maryland.
4. \_\_\_\_\_. 1987. The Supplement on Aging to the 1984 National Health Interview Survey. Vital and Health Statistics 1(21) DHHS Publication Number (PHS) 87-1323. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
5. \_\_\_\_\_. 1992. The Longitudinal Study of Aging: 1984-1990. Vital and Health Statistics 1(28) DHHS Publication Number (PHS) 92-1304. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
6. \_\_\_\_\_. 1998. Data File Documentation, National Health Interview Survey on Disability, Phase 1 and Phase 2, 1994 (machine readable data file and documentation, CD-ROM Series 10, No. 8A), National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, Maryland.
7. \_\_\_\_\_. A.J. Moss and V.L. Parsons. 1986. Current Estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, United States, 1985. *Vital and Health Statistics*. Series 10, No. 160. DHHS Pub. No. (PHS)86-1588. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

**VARIANCE ESTIMATION FOR PERSON DATA  
USING SUDAAN AND THE NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)  
PUBLIC USE PERSON DATA FILES, 1987 - 1994**

Design information available on the NHIS Public Use Basic Health and Demographic and Current Health Topic Data Files.

Not all of the following variables are used for all methods of variance approximation. Field locations may change on some files; the user should check the data format for each file.

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Field Label</u>	<u>Values</u>
STRATUM	147-149	'FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER'	---
CSTRATUM	154-155	'PSEUDO PSU CODES', first two columns	1, 2, ..., 62
CPSU	156	'PSEUDO PSU CODES', last column	1, 2, 3, 4
SUB	146	'TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM'	0, 1, 2
SSU	5-12	concatenation of 'PROCESSING QUARTER', 'RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER', 'WEEK-CENSUS CODE' and 'SEGMENT NUMBER'	---
TYPE_PSU	152	'TYPE OF PSU', Self-representing PSU Non-self-representing PSU	1, 4 3, 6
WTF	157-162	'FINAL ANNUAL SOA II WEIGHT'	

**Method 1: Single Stage PSU's Sampled With-Replacement within Strata Design for 1987-1994 NHIS.**

This method is statistically less efficient than the method described below but is more flexible. This method requires no recoding of design variables, may be applicable to many complex survey sample design computer programs, and covers the 1987-1994 NHIS survey years. Using the variables CSTRATUM, CPSU, and WTF, the PSU unit CPSU is treated as being sampled with replacement within stratum unit CSTRATUM. The data file needs to be sorted only by CSTRATUM and CPSU prior to invoking SUDAAN.

For the above simplification of the NHIS sample design structure, use the following SUDAAN design statements:

```
PROC (procedure name) DESIGN = WR;  
NEST CSTRATUM CPSU;
```

### **Method 2: Multi-stage stratified sampling design for the 1987-1994 NHIS.**

This design provides for more statistically efficient variance estimation than Method 1. Method 2 makes fewer simplifications of the NHIS sample design structure but is only applicable to SUDAAN. This method also requires recodes of the design variables and is only applicable to survey years 1987 - 1994 NHIS person data.

Prior to use of this method the following recoding must be done on the NHIS file. This example is in SAS but other programming languages may be used.

```
If (TYPE_PSU = 1 or TYPE_PSU = 4) then do;  
  PSU = 1;  
  POPPSU = 0;  
END;  
If (TYPE_PSU = 3 or TYPE_PSU = 6) then do;  
  PSU = CPSU;  
  POPPSU = -1;  
END;
```

This recode creates two new variables on each record, PSU and POPPSU, for use by SUDAAN's NEST and TOTCNT statements. For more information on the purpose of these statements refer to SUDAAN documentation. With these additional variables, use the following SUDAAN code for NHIS data-sets assuming a multi-stage stratified sampling design.

Before running SUDAAN against the data file, however, sort the input file by the NEST variables (STRATUM, PSU, SUB, and SSU).

For SUDAAN, describe the NHIS sampling design as follows:

```
PROC (procedure name) DESIGN = WOR;  
NEST STRATUM PSU SUB SSU /MISSUNIT;  
TOTCNT POPPSU _ZERO_ _MINUS1_ _ZERO_;
```

Caution. This method assumes that ALL records on the BASIC HEALTH AND DEMOGRAPHIC (BHD) or CURRENT HEALTH TOPIC (CHT) file are being used. If,

however, you keep only selected records on a file, e.g., persons aged 65 and over (which may delete all records from one or more SSUs), care must be taken to preserve the integrity of the sampling design.

All Self-Representing (SR) SSU's (TYPE\_PSU = 1 or 4) listed on the FULL NHIS file (BHD or CHT) must have at least one representative on the data file used for input to SUDAAN. Moreover, all Non-Self Representing (NSR) PSU's must have at least one record for a person on this data file. The NEST variables (STRATUM, PSU, SUB, and SSU) along with the weight variable must be on each record of the analysis file.

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING  
 WAVE 3 DECEDENT FILE VERSION DF 2.1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Outline of Items and Codes

906 Records

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1-2			<b>RECORD TYPE</b>
		906	66. SOA II Record
3-4			<b>PROCESSING YEAR</b>
		906	94. 1994
(5-16)			<b>PERSON ID FOR LINKAGE PURPOSES:</b>
5			<b>PROCESSING QUARTER</b>
		203	1. Quarter 1
		261	2. Quarter 2
		242	3. Quarter 3
		200	4. Quarter 4
6-8	HH-5		<b>RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER</b>
9-10	HH-5		<b>WEEK - CENSUS CODE*</b>
		01, 21, 41, 61, 81	... Week 01
		02, 22, 42, 62, 82	... Week 02
		03, 23, 43, 63, 83	... Week 03
		04, 24, 44, 64, 84	... Week 04
		05, 25, 45, 65, 85	... Week 05
		06, 26, 46, 66, 86	... Week 06
		07, 27, 47, 67, 87	... Week 07
		08, 28, 48, 68, 88	... Week 08
		09, 29, 49, 69, 89	... Week 09
		10, 30, 50, 70, 90	... Week 10
		11, 31, 51, 71, 91	... Week 11
		12, 32, 52, 72, 92	... Week 12
		13, 33, 53, 73, 93	... Week 13

\*This code represents the initial week of assignment. The interview may have been re-assigned for administrative purposes. See locations 17-18 for the code which reflects the actual week assigned for conducting the interview.

LSOA II -2-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
11-12	HH-5		SEGMENT NUMBER
13-14	HH-5		HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
15-16			PERSON NUMBER
17-18	HH-5		PROCESSING WEEK CODE
		59	01. Week 1
		74	02. Week 2
		69	03. Week 3
		67	04. Week 4
		81	05. Week 5
		64	06. Week 6
		79	07. Week 7
		65	08. Week 8
		55	09. Week 9
		65	10. Week 10
		76	11. Week 11
		65	12. Week 12
		87	13. Week 13
19	Recode		LATE INTERVIEW (OR LAST ATTEMPT) FLAG
		618	0. Interview not late
		221	1. One week late
		54	2. Two weeks late
		13	3. Unknown

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
20-21	HH-10c,d		<b>TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:</b>
			<u>Housing Unit = (00-07)</u>
		13	00. Housing unit; kind unknown
		833	01. House, apartment, flat
		2	02. HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
		0	03. HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		0	04. HU in rooming house
		36	05. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
		16	06. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
		1	07. HU not specified above
			<u>Other Unit = (08-13)</u>
		1	08. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
		0	09. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		1	10. Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
		0	11. Student quarters in college dormitory
		3	12. Other unit not specified above
		0	13. Other unit; kind unknown
22	HH-11		<b>HAS TELEPHONE</b>
		858	1. Yes, phone number given
		27	2. Yes, no phone number given
		14	3. No
		7	4. Unknown

## LSOA II -4-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
23	A-1		<b>SEX</b>
		403	1. Male
		503	2. Female
24-25	Person Column		<b>AGE</b>
		0	00. Under 1 year
		905	01-98. Number of years
		1	99. 99+ years of age
26	Recode		<b>AGE RECODE #1</b>
		0	1. Under 5 years
		0	2. 5-17 years
		0	3. 18-24 years
		0	4. 25-44 years
		0	5. 45-64 years
		42	6. 65-69 years
		242	7. 70-74 years
		622	8. 75 years and over
27	Recode		<b>AGE RECODE #2</b>
		0	1. Under 6 years
		0	2. 6-16 years
		0	3. 17-24 years
		0	4. 25-34 years
		0	5. 35-44 years
		0	6. 45-54 years
		0	7. 55-64 years
		284	8. 65-74 years
		622	9. 75 years and over

LSOA II -5-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
28-29	Recode		<b>AGE RECODE #3</b>
		0	00-35. Months
		906	36. Over 3 years
(30-35)	A-3		<b>MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH</b>
30-31			<u>Month</u>
		85	01. January
		73	02. February
		87	03. March
		77	04. April
		81	05. May
		74	06. June
		66	07. July
		90	08. August
		61	09. September
		66	10. October
		62	11. November
		84	12. December
		0	99. Unknown
32-35			<u>Year of Birth</u>
		11	1800-1899. 1800-1899
		895	1900-1925. 1900-1925
		0	9999. Unknown
36	Recode		<b>HISPANIC ORIGIN IMPUTED FLAG</b>
		899	0. Hispanic Origin Known
		7	1. Hispanic Origin Imputed from Reference Person

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
37-38	L-4		<b>MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND*</b> - Reported (see notation for locations 39-41)
		776	01. White
		98	02. Black
		7	03. Indian (American)
		0	04. Eskimo
		0	05. Aleut
		1	06. Chinese
		3	07. Filipino
		0	08. Hawaiian
		1	09. Korean
		1	10. Vietnamese
		2	11. Japanese
		0	12. Asian Indian
		0	13. Samoan
		0	14. Guamanian
		0	15. Other API
		5	16. Other Race
		2	17. Multiple Race
		10	99. Unknown

\*Some categories may be too small to analyze separately and therefore may produce unreliable estimates; in addition, counts may not agree with those produced by the U.S. Census Bureau.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(39-41)	Recode		<b>RACE RECODES*</b>
39			<u>Recode 1</u> Persons whose Main Racial Background Black (location 37-38) was "other" or "unknown" were classified in the following recodes by using the racial background observed by the interviewer. Use of these recodes is recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		793	1. White
		98	2. Black
		15	3. Other
40			<u>Recode 2</u> Persons whose Main Racial Background Black (location 37-38) was "other" or "unknown" were classified in the following recodes by using the racial background observed by the interviewer. Use of these recodes is recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		793	1. White
		113	2. Non-white
41			<u>Recode 3</u> Persons whose Main Racial Background Black (location 37-38) was "other" or "unknown" were classified in the following recodes by using the racial background observed by the interviewer. Use of these recodes is recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		98	1. Black
		808	2. Non-black
42-43	L-3		<b>HISPANIC ORIGIN**</b>
		0	00. Multiple Hispanic
		7	01. Puerto Rican
		3	02. Cuban
		5	03. Mexican-Mexicano
		5	04. Mexican-American
		0	05. Chicano
		0	06. Other Latin American
		6	07. Other Spanish
		4	08. Spanish, DK type
		12	09. Unknown if Spanish origin
		864	10. Not Spanish origin

\*This recode is used to define race in the Current Estimates tables.

\*\*If unknown, the family reference person code was imputed. A flag indicating imputation is in loc. 36 and the relationship to reference person is in loc. 59.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
44	L-7		<b>MARITAL STATUS</b>
		0	0. Under 14 years
		425	1. Married-spouse in household
		14	2. Married-spouse not in household
		375	3. Widowed
		49	4. Divorced
		9	5. Separated
		31	6. Never married
		3	7. Unknown
45	L-1		<b>VETERAN STATUS</b>
		666	1. Non-veteran
		1	2. WW I
		205	3. WW II
		9	4. Korean War
		3	5. Vietnam veteran
		0	6. Post-Vietnam
		6	7. Other service
		3	8. Served in Armed Forces, unknown if war veteran
		13	9. Unknown if served in Armed Forces
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age
46	L-1		<b>ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES</b>
		666	0. Non-veteran
		6	1. All service in Guard/Reserve
		24	2. Some service in Guard/Reserve
		0	3. Unknown if all service in Guard/Reserve
		187	4. No active service in Guard/Reserve
		23	5. Unknown if ever active member in Guard/Reserve or served in Armed Forces
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
47-48	L-2		<b>EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS</b>
		14	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		679	01-12. Grades 1-12
			<u>College:</u>
		32	13. 1 year
		40	14. 2 years
		22	15. 3 years
		58	16. 4 years
		10	17. 5 years
		28	18. 6 years or more
		23	19. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 5 years of age
49	Recode		<b>EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE</b>
		14	0. None; kindergarten only
		249	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		149	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		281	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		94	4. 1-3 years (college)
		58	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		38	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		23	7. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 5 years of age

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
50-51	L-2		<b>HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (Detail)</b>
		4	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		608	01-12. Grades 1-12
			<u>College:</u>
		36	13. 1 year
		58	14. 2 years
		33	15. 3 years
		91	16. 4 years
		13	17. 5 years
		50	18. 6 years or more
		13	19. Unknown
52	Recode		<b>HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER</b>
		4	0. None; kindergarten only
		155	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		132	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		321	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		127	4. 1-3 years (college)
		91	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		63	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		13	7. Unknown
53	L-8		<b>FAMILY INCOME \$20,000 OR MORE</b>
		503	1. Less than \$20,000
		351	2. \$20,000 or more
		52	3. Unknown

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
54-55	L-8		<b>FAMILY INCOME</b>
		4	00. Less than \$1,000
		2	01. \$ 1,000 - \$1,999
		1	02. 2,000 - 2,999
		4	03. 3,000 - 3,999
		11	04. 4,000 - 4,999
		27	05. 5,000 - 5,999
		24	06. 6,000 - 6,999
		37	07. 7,000 - 7,999
		20	08. 8,000 - 8,999
		29	09. 9,000 - 9,999
		34	10. 10,000 - 10,999
		15	11. 11,000 - 11,999
		36	12. 12,000 - 12,999
		21	13. 13,000 - 13,999
		24	14. 14,000 - 14,999
		16	15. 15,000 - 15,999
		18	16. 16,000 - 16,999
		19	17. 17,000 - 17,999
		17	18. 18,000 - 18,999
		20	19. 19,000 - 19,999
		82	20. 20,000 - 24,999
		54	21. 25,000 - 29,999
		52	22. 30,000 - 34,999
		23	23. 35,000 - 39,999
		14	24. 40,000 - 44,999
		17	25. 45,000 - 49,999
		49	26. \$50,000 and over
		236	27. Unknown

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
56	Recode		<b>FAMILY INCOME RECODE</b>
		22	0. Under \$5,000
		51	1. \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
		86	2. 7,000 - 9,999
		130	3. 10,000 - 14,999
		90	4. 15,000 - 19,999
		82	5. 20,000 - 24,999
		106	6. 25,000 - 34,999
		54	7. 35,000 - 49,999
		49	8. 50,000 or more
		236	9. Unknown
57	Generated		<b>NHIS POVERTY INDEX*</b>
		644	1. At or above poverty threshold
		86	2. Below poverty threshold
		176	3. Unknown

\*Based on family size, number of children under 18 years of age and family income using the 1993 poverty levels derived from the August, 1994 Current Population Survey.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(58-59)			<b>FAMILY RELATIONSHIP</b>
58	A-2		<u>Type of Family</u>
		343	&. Primary individual
		2	-. Secondary individual
		561	0. Primary family
		0	1-9. Secondary family
59	A-2		<u>Relationship to Reference Person</u>
		342	&. Reference person, living alone
		354	0. Reference person, 2+ persons in household
		137	1. Spouse, other spouse NOT in Armed Forces and living at home
		0	2. Spouse, other spouse IN Armed Forces and living at home
		0	3. Child of reference person or spouse
		0	4. Grandchild of reference person or spouse
		49	5. Parent of reference person or spouse
		24	6. Other relative
		0	7. Child of military family with no eligible reference person
		0	9. DK or refused

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
60	Recode		<b>FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE</b>
		342	1. Living alone
		3	2. Living only with non-relative
		425	3. Living with spouse
		136	4. Living with relative - other
61-62	Generated		<b>SIZE OF FAMILY*</b>
			Unrelated individuals are coded 01
63	Generated		<b>SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE</b>
		905	1-8. Number of members
		1	9. 9+ members
64	A-2		<b>PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE</b> (under 25 years old and never married)
		0	1. Both parents, no other relative
		0	2. Mother only
		0	3. Father only
		0	4. Both parents and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	5. Mother and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	6. Father and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	7. No parent, but one 21+ year old adult relative
		0	8. No parent, but two or more 21+ year old adult relatives
		0	9. Unknown
		0	0. Other
		906	Blank. N/A (25+ years old or ever married)

\*Count includes spouse in military but living at home.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
65	B-1 B-8		<b>MAJOR ACTIVITY</b> (18+ years old)
		38	1. Working
		292	2. Keeping house
		4	3. Going to school
		550	4. Something else
		22	5. Unknown
		0	Blank. N/A (Under 18 years)
66	G-4		<b>HEALTH STATUS</b>
		86	1. Excellent
		155	2. Very Good
		307	3. Good
		211	4. Fair
		141	5. Poor
		6	6. Unknown
67	Recode		<b>ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS*-</b> (all ages)
		105	1. Unable to perform major activity
		159	2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
		195	3. Limited in other activities
		447	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)

\*This location is used to define limitation of activity in Current Estimates.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
68	Recode		<b>ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK"* (18-69 years)</b>
		11	1. Unable to work
		9	2. Limited in kind/amount of work
		0	3. Limited in other activities
		22	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		864	Blank. N/A (under 18 years, 70+ years)
69	B-11		<b>LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES (5-17 years)</b>
		0	1. Unable to attend school
		0	2. Attends special school/classes
		0	3. Needs special school/classes
		0	4. Limited in school attendance
		0	5. Limited in other activities
		0	6. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		906	Blank. N/A (Under 5 years or 18+ years)
70	B-14		<b>NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE (5-59 years old and limited, or age 60-69 years)*</b>
		4	1. Unable to perform personal care needs
		4	2. Limited in performing other routine needs
		33	3. Not limited in performing personal or routine needs
		1	4. Unknown
		864	Blank. N/A (Under 5 years; 5-59 years not limited; 70+ years old)

\*Some SPs were age 69 at the time of the 1994 NHIS Core interview, and had turned 70 by the SOA II interview.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
71	D-1		<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS</b> (18+ years)
			<u>In the Labor Force:</u> (1-7)
			<u>Currently employed:</u> (1-3)
		41	1. Worked in past 2 weeks
		6	2. Did not work, has job; <u>not</u> on lay-off and not looking for work
		0	3. Did not work, has job; looking for work
			<u>Unemployed:</u> (4-7)
		0	4. Did not work, has job; on lay-off
		0	5. Did not work, has job; on lay-off <u>and</u> looking for work
		1	6. Did not work, has job; unknown if looking or on lay-off
		0	7. Did not work, has no job; looking for work or on lay-off
			<u>Not in Labor Force (18+ years):</u> (8)
		858	8. Not in labor force (18+ years)
		0	Blank. N/A (Under 18 years old)

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
72	L-6		<b>CLASS OF WORKER</b>
		858	0. Not in labor force
		20	1. Private company
		0	2. Federal Government employee
		1	3. State Government employee
		8	4. Local Government employee
		4	5. Incorporated business
		11	6. Self-employed
		0	7. Without pay
		0	8. Never worked
		4	9. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18
73-75	L-6		<b>INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE</b>
		48	010-998. Code number
		858	Blank. N/A
76-77	Recode		<b>INDUSTRY RECODE 1</b>
			SEE APPENDIX B
78-79	Recode		<b>INDUSTRY RECODE 2</b>
			SEE APPENDIX B
80-82	L-6		<b>OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE</b>
		48	001-998. Code number
		858	Blank. N/A
83-84	Recode		<b>OCCUPATION RECODE 1</b>
			SEE APPENDIX C

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
85-86	Recode		<b>OCCUPATION RECODE 2</b>  SEE APPENDIX C
87	L-R		<b>RESPONDENT FOR CORE</b>
		693	1. Self-entirely
		60	2. Self-partly
		146	3. Proxy
		7	4. Unknown
88	Recode		<b>CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED*</b>
		150	1. Condition List 1, Skin and Musculoskeletal
		146	2. Condition List 2, Impairments
		161	3. Condition List 3, Digestive
		150	4. Condition List 4, Miscellaneous
		143	5. Condition List 5, Circulatory
		149	6. Condition List 6, Respiratory
		7	7. Unknown
89-90	G-5		<b>HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)</b>
		896	36-98. Number of inches
		10	99. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age
91-93	G-5		<b>WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)</b>
		887	066-430. Number of pounds
		19	501. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

\*Information on the prevalence of specific conditions included in the NHIS Core interview can be obtained by matching to the 1994 NHIS Condition file and by using the Chronic Condition Incidence and Prevalence Factor and Person Weight from this file.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
94-95	Recode		<b>TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		749	00. None
		157	01-14. Days
96-97	D-4		<b>BED DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		825	00. None
		81	01-14. Days
98-99	D-2		<b>WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		902	00. None
		4	01-14. Days
100-101	D-3		<b>SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		906	00. None
		0	01-14. Days
102-103	D-6		<b>OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		807	00. None
		99	01-14. Days
104-106	G-2		<b>BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		534	000. None
		358	001-365. 1-365 days
		14	366. Unknown

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
107	Recode		<b>BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		534	0. None
		186	1. 1-7 days
		104	2. 8-30 days
		49	3. 31-180 days
		19	4. 181-365 days
		14	5. Unknown
108-110	G-3		<b>DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		102	000. None
		796	001-996. Visits
		0	997. 997+ visits
		8	998. Unknown
111	G-3		<b>INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT</b>
		1	0. Never
		813	1. Less than 1 year
		28	2. 1 to less than 2 years
		32	3. 2 to less than 5 years
		19	4. 5 years or more
		13	5. Unknown
112-113	Generated		<b>NUMBER OF CONDITIONS</b>
114-115	Generated		<b>NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS</b>
116-117	Generated		<b>NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS</b>

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
118-119	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
120-122	Generated		SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
123-124	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
125-127	Generated		SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
128-129	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
130-132	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
133-134	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
135-137	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*

\*Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
138	L-9b		<b>YEARS LIVED IN STATE OF PRESENT RESIDENCE</b>
		3	1. Less than 1 year
		15	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		12	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		23	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		773	5. 15 years or more
		16	9. DK refused
		64	Blank. N/A (Foreign-born)
139	L-9c		<b>YEARS LIVED IN UNITED STATES</b>
		0	1. Less than 1 year
		0	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		4	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		2	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		58	5. 15 years or more
		0	9. DK refused
		842	Blank. Not applicable (U.S. born)
140-145			<b>ANNUAL BASIC WEIGHT BEFORE AGE-SEX-RACE ADJUSTMENT</b>
146	Master Record		<b>TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM</b>
		80	0. Permit
		87	1. Area, oversampled for blacks
		739	2. Area, not oversampled for blacks

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
147-149	Recode		<b>FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER</b>
150	Master Record		<b>REGION</b>
		183	1. Northeast
		249	2. Midwest
		298	3. South
		176	4. West
151	Master Record		<b>GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION</b>
			<u>1-4. MSA Size</u>
		308	1. 1,000,000 or more
		243	2. 250,000 - 999,999
		51	3. 100,000 - 249,999
		25	4. Under 100,000
		279	Blank. Non-MSA

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
152	Master Record		<b>TYPE OF PSU</b>
		408	1. MSA - Self-representing
		219	3. MSA - Nonself-representing
		0	4. Non-MSA - Self-representing
		279	6. Non-MSA - Nonself-representing
153	Recode		<b>MSA - NON-MSA RESIDENCE</b>
		281	1. MSA - Central City
		346	2. MSA - Not Central City
		269	3. Non-MSA - Nonfarm
		10	4. Non-MSA - Farm
154-156			<b>PSEUDO PSU CODES</b>
157-162			<b>FINAL ANNUAL SOA II WEIGHT</b>
163-173			<b>SOA II CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR (XX.XXXXXXXXXX) - character format with implied decimal</b>

LSOA II -26-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
174			<b>WAVE 3 INTERVIEW ELIGIBILITY STATUS</b>
		906	1. SP eligible for Wave 3 interview
		0	2. SP ineligible for Wave 3 interview
175			<b>WAVE 3 LOCATING STATUS</b>
		906	1. SP located
		0	2. SP not located
		0	3. SP ineligible for Wave 3 interview, locating not attempted
176			<b>WAVE 3 INTERVIEW OUTCOME</b>
		906	1. Interviewed at Wave 3
		0	2. Not interviewed at Wave 3
		0	3. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview
177			<b>WAVE 3 INTERVIEW DATA LOCATION</b>
		0	1. SP's Wave 3 data provided on the Community Dweller file
		906	2. SP's Wave 3 data provided on the Proxy Decedent file
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3

LSOA II -27-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
178-179			<b>DATE OF WAVE 3 INTERVIEW - INITIAL:</b>
			<b>MONTH OF WAVE 3 INTERVIEW</b>
		902	01-12. January - December
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	99. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3
180-183			<b>YEAR OF WAVE 3 INTERVIEW</b>
		902	1999-2000. 1999 - 2000
		4	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9999. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3
184-185			<b>DATE OF WAVE 3 INTERVIEW - COMPLETION:</b>
			<b>MONTH OF WAVE 3 INTERVIEW</b>
		865	01-12. January - December
		41	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	99. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3
186-189			<b>YEAR OF WAVE 3 INTERVIEW</b>
		865	1999-2000. 1999 - 2000
		41	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9999. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
190			<b>INTERVIEW MODE</b>
		829	1. CATI interview
		77	2. SAQ interview
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3
191			<b>INTERVIEW COMPLETION STATUS</b>
		896	1. Complete interview
		10	2. Partial interview
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3
192			<b>INTERVIEW INSTRUMENT</b>
		0	1. Community dweller, non-institutionalized
		0	2. Community dweller, institutionalized
		906	3. Proxy decedent
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3
193			<b>SAMPLE PERSON'S VITAL STATUS*</b>
		0	1. Alive
		906	2. Deceased
		0	3. Unknown

\*Note: Vital Status provided by this variable is based on information obtained from an informant during the Wave 3 interview period, either during the locating or the interviewing process. It has not been confirmed by National Death Index records.

LSOA II -29-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
194-195			<b>DATE SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE*:</b>
			<b>MONTH SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE</b>
		894	01-12. January - December
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		10	99. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3
196-199			<b>YEAR SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE</b>
		896	1994-2000. 1994 - 2000
		2	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		8	9999. Date unknown
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3

\*Note: Date Last Known Alive provided by this variable is based on information obtained during the Wave 3 interview period, either during the locating or the interviewing process.

---

LSOA II -30-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
200			<b>RESPONDENT TYPE</b>
		0	1. Self respondent, unassisted
		0	2. Self respondent, assisted
		906	3. Proxy respondent
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3
201-202			<b>WAVE 3 REINTERVIEW OUTCOME STATUS:</b>
			<b>Wave 3 interview (complete or sufficient partial) obtained, case located:</b>
		0	1. CATI interview, complete, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		0	2. CATI interview, complete, live SP, proxy respondent
		819	3. CATI interview, complete, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		0	4. CATI interview, partial, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		0	5. CATI interview, partial, live SP, proxy respondent
		10	6. CATI interview, partial, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		0	7. SAQ interview, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		0	8. SAQ interview, live SP, proxy respondent
		77	9. SAQ interview, deceased SP, proxy respondent

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
201-202			<b>WAVE 3 REINTERVIEW OUTCOME STATUS: Continued</b>
			<b>Wave 3 interview not obtained, case located:</b>
		0	10. Final refusal, live SP, self respondent
		0	11. Final refusal, live SP, proxy respondent
		0	12. Final refusal, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		0	13. Final language barrier, live SP, no proxy available
		0	14. Final incapacitated, live SP, no proxy available
		0	15. Final unavailable throughout interview period, self respondent
		0	16. Final unavailable throughout interview period, proxy respondent
			<b>Wave 3 interview not obtained, case not located:</b>
		0	17. Final unlocatable SP
		0	18. Final unlocatable proxy, live SP
		0	19. Final unlocatable proxy, deceased SP
		0	20. Final non-interview report
			<b>Wave 3 interview not attempted, locating not attempted:</b>
		0	21. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview

---

LSOA II -32-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
203			<b>SAMPLE PERSON'S SEX*</b>
		401	1. Male
		505	2. Female

\*Note: Data on sample person's sex has been updated since the baseline SOA II interview and is provided here. These data values *will not* match those provided earlier in file location 23.

---

204-205			<b>RESIDENTIAL STATUS PRIOR TO DEATH***</b>
		732	1. Community dwelling SP
		170	2. Institutionalized SP
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3

\*\*\*Note: Sample persons are considered institutionalized if they reside in a nursing, convalescent, or rest home (for survivors) or were living in a nursing, convalescent, or rest home prior to death (for decedents).

---

LSOA II -33-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
206-207			<b>TYPE OF RESIDENCE PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		556	01. Single family house or townhouse, not part of a retirement community
		32	02. Single family house or townhouse or apartment, part of a retirement community
		78	03. Regular apartment
		160	04. Nursing home
		10	05. Convalescent or rest home
		10	06. Retirement home
		7	07. Supervised apartment
		3	08. Personal care or board and care home
		17	09. Assisted living facility
		21	10. Some other type of group residence or facility
		8	11. Something else
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't know
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
208-209	Recode		<b>TYPE OF RESIDENCE PRIOR TO DEATH - RECODE TO MATCH BASELINE VARIABLE</b>
		556	01. Single family house or townhouse, not part of a retirement community
		32	02. Single family house or townhouse or apartment, that is part of a retirement community
		78	03. Regular apartment
		7	04. Supervised apartment
		3	07. Personal care or board and care home
		21	09. Some other type of group residence or facility
		17	10. Assisted living facility
		170	11. Nursing home, convalescent or rest home
		10	12. Retirement home
		8	14. Something else
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3

---

\*Note: The following categories which were included at baseline were not used at Wave 3: group home (05), halfway house (06), developmental center (08), and Center for Independent Living (13).

---

LSOA II -35-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
210-211			<b>SAMPLE PERSON'S MIGRATION STATUS</b>
		0	1. State of residence changed since baseline SOA II interview
		906	2. No change in state of residence
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't know
		0	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 3 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 3

---

LSOA II -36-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
212-213	7a/2a		<b>PLACE OF SP'S DEATH</b>
		231	1. Home
		394	2. Hospital
		218	3. Nursing Home
		26	4. Hospice
		12	5. Convalescent or Rest Home
		3	6. Retirement Home
		0	7. Supervised Apartment
		2	8. Personal Care or Board and Care Home
		6	9. Assisted Living Facility
		5	10. Some other type of group residence or facility
		7	11. Something else
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
(214-217)	7b/2b		<b>TIME IN FACILITY PRIOR TO DEATH:</b>
214-215	7b/2b		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		662	01-72. 1 - 72
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		233	Blank. Died at home or RF/DK to place of death

---

LSOA II -37-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(214-217)	7b/2b		<b>TIME IN FACILITY PRIOR TO DEATH:</b> Continued
216-217	7b/2b		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		310	1. Days
		139	2. Weeks
		212	3. Months
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		233	Blank. Died at home or RF/DK to place of death
218-219	9a/4a		<b>MAJOR INJURY/ILLNESS LED TO DEATH</b>
		651	1. Yes
		241	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		13	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -38-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
220-221	9b/4b		<b>TIME FROM FINAL INJURY/ILLNESS TO DEATH</b>
		19	1. No warning (1 or 2 hours)
		24	2. One day or less
		61	3. More than one day but less than or equal to one week
		80	4. More than one week but less than or equal to one month
		233	5. More than one month but less than or equal to one year
		228	6. More than one year
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		254	Blank. No major illness or injury led to death or RF/DK to whether a major illness or injury led to SP's death
222-223	A-1/--		<b>MOVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		183	1. Yes
		640	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -39-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(224-229)	A-2/--		<b>MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST MOVE:</b>
224-225	A-2/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		11	01. January
		16	02. February
		18	03. March
		15	04. April
		8	05. May
		18	06. June
		9	07. July
		13	08. August
		16	09. September
		13	10. October
		15	11. November
		12	12. December
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		25	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

---

LSOA II -40-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(224-229)	A-2/--		<b>MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST MOVE: Continued</b>
226-229	A-2/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		1	1995. 1995
		12	1996. 1996
		31	1997. 1997
		87	1998. 1998
		34	1999. 1999
		1	2000. 2000
		77	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		23	9999. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
(230-269)	A-3a/--		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW:</b>
230-231	A-3a/--		<b>SP'S HEALTH DETERIORATED</b>
		137	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

## LSOA II -41-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(230-269)	A-3a/--		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
232-233	A-3a/--		<b>SP'S HEALTH IMPROVED</b>
		3	1. Yes
		181	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
234-235	A-3a/--		<b>SPOUSE'S HEALTH DETERIORATED</b>
		7	1. Yes
		177	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
236-237	A-3a/--		<b>SPOUSE'S HEALTH IMPROVED</b>
		0	1. Yes
		184	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

## LSOA II -42-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(230-269)	A-3a/--		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
238-239	A-3a/--		<b>GO TO A DIFFERENT CLIMATE</b>
		1	1. Yes
		183	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
240-241	A-3a/--		<b>SP MOVED TO A NURSING HOME</b>
		28	1. Yes
		156	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
242-243	A-3a/--		<b>SPOUSE MOVED TO A NURSING HOME</b>
		4	1. Yes
		180	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

LSOA II -43-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(230-269)	A-3a/--		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
244-245	A-3a/--		<b>SPOUSE DIED</b>
		3	1. Yes
		181	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
246-247	A-3a/--		<b>DIVORCED/SEPARATED FROM SPOUSE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		184	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
248-249	A-3a/--		<b>LIVE CLOSER TO CHILD/CHILDREN</b>
		9	1. Yes
		175	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

LSOA II -44-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(230-269)	A-3a/--		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
250-251	A-3a/--		<b>LIVE WITH CHILD/CHILDREN</b>
		5	1. Yes
		179	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
252-253	A-3a/--		<b>LIVE WITH OR CLOSER TO RELATIVE</b>
		6	1. Yes
		178	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
254-255	A-3a/--		<b>CHANGE IN PEOPLE LIVE/HELP SP</b>
		15	1. Yes
		169	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

LSOA II -45-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(230-269)	A-3a/--		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
256-257	A-3a/--		<b>GO TO SMALLER HOUSE/APARTMENT</b>
		0	1. Yes
		184	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
258-259	A-3a/--		<b>FOR FINANCIAL REASONS</b>
		3	1. Yes
		181	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
260-261	A-3a/--		<b>STRUCTURAL LIMITS OF OLD PLACE</b>
		2	1. Yes
		182	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

LSOA II -46-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(230-269)	A-3a/--		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
262-263	A-3a/--		<b>GO TO BETTER/SAFER NEIGHBORHOOD</b>
		0	1. Yes
		184	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
264-265	A-3a/--		<b>GO TO RETIREMENT HOME/COMMUNITY</b>
		0	1. Yes
		184	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview
266-267	A-3a/--		<b>GET CLOSER TO A HEALTH FACILITY</b>
		2	1. Yes
		182	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

LSOA II -47-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(230-269)	A-3a/--		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
268-269	A-3a/--		<b>OTHER REASONS</b>
		8	1. Yes
		176	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		640	Blank. Did not move since last interview

---

## LSOA II -48-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
270-271	A-3b/--		<b>MAIN REASON FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		20	1. SP's health deteriorated
		2	3. Spouse's health deteriorated
		2	6. SP moved to a nursing home or other institution
		3	7. Spouse moved to a nursing home or other institution
		1	10. To live closer to child/children
		1	11. To live with child/children
		1	12. To live with/closer to other relatives
		5	13. Change in the people or availability of people who help or live with SP
		2	15. Financial reasons
		1	20. Other reasons
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		790	Blank. Did not move since last interview; Moved for only one reason

---

LSOA II -49-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(272-293)	A-4/6		<b>WHO LIVED WITH SP PRIOR TO DEATH:</b>
272-273	A-4/6		<b>SPOUSE</b>
		320	1. Yes
		574	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
274-275	A-4/6		<b>DAUGHTER</b>
		134	1. Yes
		760	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
276-277	A-4/6		<b>SON</b>
		75	1. Yes
		819	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -50-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(272-293)	A-4/6		<b>WHO LIVED WITH SP PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
278-279	A-4/6		<b>DAUGHTER-IN-LAW</b>
		23	1. Yes
		871	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
280-281	A-4/6		<b>SON-IN-LAW</b>
		17	1. Yes
		877	2. No
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
282-283	A-4/6		<b>GRANDCHILD</b>
		25	1. Yes
		869	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -51-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(272-293)	A-4/6		<b>WHO LIVED WITH SP PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
284-285	A-4/6		<b>SIBLING</b>
		12	1. Yes
		882	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
286-287	A-4/6		<b>PARENT</b>
		1	1. Yes
		893	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
288-289	A-4/6		<b>OTHER RELATIVE</b>
		17	1. Yes
		877	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -52-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(272-293)	A-4/6		<b>WHO LIVED WITH SP PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
290-291	A-4/6		<b>NON-RELATIVE</b>
		43	1. Yes
		851	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
292-293	A-4/6		<b>PRIOR TO DEATH SP LIVED ALONE</b>
		312	1. Yes
		582	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
294-295	A-5a/7a		<b>RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN NURSING HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		299	1. Yes
		603	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -53-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
296-298	A-6a/7b		<b>NUMBER OF TIMES RESIDENT OF NURSING HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		1	0. Proxy reports 0 times
		297	01-04. 1 - 4 times
		0	993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	994. Partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		4	996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	997. Refused
		1	999. Don't Know
		603	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview
299-300	A-6b/7c		<b>TOTAL MONTHS SPENT IN NURSING HOME</b>
		291	01-60. 1 - 60 months
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		603	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview

---

LSOA II -54-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
301-302	A-6b/7c		<b>LESS THAN ONE MONTH SPENT IN NURSING HOME</b>
		49	1. Yes
		249	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		603	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview
(303-320)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS:</b>
303-304	A-6c/--		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HH</b>
		124	1. Yes
		145	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview

LSOA II -55-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(303-320)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
305-306	A-6c/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HH</b>
		10	1. Yes
		259	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview
307-308	A-6c/--		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		49	1. Yes
		220	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview

LSOA II -56-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(303-320)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
309-310	A-6c/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		154	1. Yes
		115	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview
311-312	A-6c/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		67	1. Yes
		202	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview

---

LSOA II -57-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(303-320)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
313-314	A-6c/--		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		5	1. Yes
		264	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview
315-316	A-6c/--		<b>PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		10	1. Yes
		259	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview

LSOA II -58-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(303-320)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
317-318	A-6c/--		<b>PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		18	1. Yes
		251	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview
319-320	A-6c/--		<b>NO ONE/FREE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		269	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		553	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
321-322	A-6d/--		<b>WHO PAID MOST OF NURSING HOME COSTS</b>
		23	1. Self or family in household
		0	2. Family not in household
		7	3. Private health insurance
		52	4. Medicare
		24	5. Medicaid
		2	6. Va program, or other military
		0	7. Other private source
		4	8. Other public source
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		20	99. Don't Know
		697	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since date of last interview; Only one source provided payment for stay in nursing home or RF/DK to source that paid for stay in nursing home; No one paid for nursing home or Free
323-324	A-5b/8a		<b>RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN CONVALESCENT HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		94	1. Yes
		802	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
325-327	A-6a/8b		<b>NUMBER OF TIMES RESIDENT OF CONVALESCENT HOME</b>
		0	00. Proxy reports 0 times
		94	01-36. 1 - 36 times
		0	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	994. Partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		6	996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	997. Refused
		0	999. Don't Know
		806	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview
328-329	A-6b/8c		<b>TOTAL MONTHS SPENT IN CONVALESCENT HOME</b>
		89	01-48. 1 - 48 months
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		9	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		806	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -61-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
330-331	A-6b/8c		<b>LESS THAN ONE MONTH SPENT IN CONVALESCENT HOME</b>
		27	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		806	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview
(332-349)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS:</b>
332-333	A-6c/--		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HH</b>
		34	1. Yes
		45	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -62-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(332-349)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
334-335	A-6c/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HH</b>
		7	1. Yes
		72	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview
336-337	A-6c/--		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		24	1. Yes
		55	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -63-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(332-349)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
338-339	A-6c/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		41	1. Yes
		38	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview
340-341	A-6c/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		3	1. Yes
		76	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -64-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(332-349)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
342-343	A-6c/--		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		2	1. Yes
		77	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview
344-345	A-6c/--		<b>PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		4	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -65-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(332-349)	A-6c/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
346-347	A-6c/--		<b>PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		6	1. Yes
		73	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview
348-349	A-6c/--		<b>NO ONE/FREE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		79	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		748	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview

LSOA II -66-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
350-351	A-6d/--		<b>WHO PAID MOST OF CONVALESCENT HOME COSTS</b>
		6	1. Self or family in household
		0	2. Family not in household
		1	3. Private health insurance
		17	4. Medicare
		0	5. Medicaid
		0	6. Va program, or other military
		0	7. Other private source
		2	8. Other public source
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		797	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home/other residential care facility since date of last interview; Only one source provided payment for stay in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility or RF/DK to source that paid for stay in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility; No one paid for for stay in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility or Free

---

## LSOA II -67-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
352-353	B-1a/--		<b>SP STILL MARRIED</b>
		321	1. Yes
		24	2. No
		2	3. Discrepancy, SP wasn't married at last interview
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		482	Blank. Not married at date of last interview
354-355	B-1b/9b		<b>SP MARRIED TO SAME PERSON AS IN LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		354	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		549	Blank. Not married at date of last interview; Not still married or DK/Discrepancy to still married at time of death

---

LSOA II -68-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
356-357	B-1c/--		<b>SPOUSE DIED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED</b>
		23	1. Spouse died
		0	2. Divorced
		0	3. Separated
		0	4. Other
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		805	Blank. Not married at date of last interview; DK/Discrepancy to still married at time of death; Married to the same person or RF/DK to married to same person

---

LSOA II -69-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(358-363)	B-1d/--		<b>DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED:</b>
358-359	B-1d/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		2	01. January
		2	02. February
		0	03. March
		1	04. April
		3	05. May
		1	06. June
		3	07. July
		2	08. August
		1	09. September
		1	10. October
		1	11. November
		3	12. December
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		806	Blank. Not married at date of last interview; DK/Discrepancy to still married at time of death; Married to the same person or RF/DK to married to same person; DK to spouse died/divorced/separated

---

LSOA II -70-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(358-363)	B-1d/--		<b>DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED: Continued</b>
360-363	B-1d/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		1	1995. 1995
		2	1996. 1996
		1	1997. 1997
		13	1998. 1998
		4	1999. 1999
		77	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2	9999. Don't Know
		806	Blank. Not married at date of last interview; DK/Discrepancy to still married at time of death; Married to the same person or RF/DK to married to same person; DK to spouse died/divorced/separated

---

LSOA II -71-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(364-369)	B-1e/--		<b>DATE SP REMARRIED:</b>
364-365	B-1e/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		0	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		0	04. April
		0	05. May
		0	06. June
		0	07. July
		0	08. August
		0	09. September
		0	10. October
		0	11. November
		0	12. December
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		829	Blank. Not married at date of last interview; DK/Discrepancy to still married at time of death; Married to the same person or RF/DK to married to same person; DK to spouse died/divorced/separated; Not remarried since DOLI

---

LSOA II -72-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(364-369)	B-1e/--		<b>DATE SP REMARRIED: Continued</b>
366-369	B-1e/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		0	1996. 1998
		0	1997. 1999
		77	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		0	9999. Don't Know
		829	Blank. Not married at date of last interview; DK/Discrepancy to still married at time of death; Married to the same person or RF/DK to married to same person; DK to spouse died/divorced/separated; Not remarried since DOLI
370-371	B-2a/--		<b>SP MARRIED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		1	1. Yes
		482	2. No
		14	3. Discrepancy, SP was married at last interview
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		331	Blank. Married at date of last interview

LSOA II -73-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(372-377)	B-2b/--		<b>DATE SP MARRIED:</b>
372-373	B-2b/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		0	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		0	04. April
		1	05. May
		0	06. June
		0	07. July
		0	08. August
		0	09. September
		0	10. October
		0	11. November
		0	12. December
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		828	Blank. Married at date of last interview; No/DK to married since last interview; Discrepancy to not married at date of last interview

---

LSOA II -74-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(372-377)	B-2b/--		<b>DATE SP MARRIED: Continued</b>
374-377	B-2b/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		1	1998. 1998
		77	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		0	9999. Don't Know
		828	Blank. Married at date of last interview; No/DK to married since last interview; Discrepancy to not married at date of last interview
378-379	B-2c/--		<b>SP STILL MARRIED</b>
		1	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		828	Blank. Married at date of last interview; No/DK to married since last interview; Discrepancy to not married at date of last interview

LSOA II -75-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
380-381	B-2d/--		<b>SPOUSE DIED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED</b>
		0	1. Spouse died
		0	2. Divorced
		0	3. Separated
		0	4. Other
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		829	Blank. Married at date of last interview; No/DK to married since last interview; Discrepancy to not married at date of last interview; Yes/RF/DK to still married

---

LSOA II -76-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(382-387)	B-2e/--		DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED:
382-383	B-2e/--		MONTH
		0	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		0	04. April
		0	05. May
		0	06. June
		0	07. July
		0	08. August
		0	09. September
		0	10. October
		0	11. November
		0	12. December
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		829	Blank. Married at date of last interview; No/DK to married since last interview; Discrepancy to not married at date of last interview; Yes/RF/DK to still married

---

LSOA II -77-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(382-387)	B-2e/--		<b>DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED: Continued</b>
384-387	B-2e/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		0	1998. 1998
		0	1999. 1999
		77	9993. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		0	9999. Don't Know
		829	Blank. Married at date of last interview; No/DK to married since last interview; Discrepancy to not married at date of last interview; Yes/RF/DK to still married
388-389	Recode		<b>W3 MARITAL STATUS (CATI)*</b>
		322	1. Married
		419	2. Widowed
		47	3. Divorced
		5	4. Separated
		8	5. Unmarried - unknown
		26	6. Never married
		2	7. Unknown
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on last known marital status and responses to CATI questions B-1a through B-2e.

LSOA II -78-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
390-391	Recode		<b>W3 MARITAL STATUS (SAQ) *</b>
		33	1. Married
		32	2. Widowed
		4	3. Divorced
		0	4. Separated
		0	5. Unmarried - unknown
		5	6. Never married
		0	7. Unknown
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to SAQ question 9.

---

(392-411)	Recode		<b>SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES:</b>
392-393	Recode		<b>W3 SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD**</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		320	01. Yes
		262	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

LSOA II -79-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(392-411)	Recode		<b>SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
394-395	Recode		<b>SON*</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		75	01. Yes
		507	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

396-397	Recode		<b>SON-IN-LAW**</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		17	01. Yes
		565	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

LSOA II -80-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(392-411)	Recode		<b>SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
398-399	Recode		<b>DAUGHTER*</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		134	01. Yes
		448	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

400-401	Recode		<b>DAUGHTER-IN-LAW**</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		23	01. Yes
		559	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

LSOA II -81-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(392-411)	Recode		<b>SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
402-403	Recode		<b>PARENT / IN-LAW PARENT*</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		1	01. Yes
		581	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

404-405	Recode		<b>SIBLING / IN-LAW SIBLING**</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		12	01. Yes
		570	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

LSOA II -82-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(392-411)	Recode		<b>SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
406-407	Recode		<b>GRANDCHILD*</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		25	01. Yes
		557	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

408-409	Recode		<b>OTHER RELATIVE**</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		17	01. Yes
		565	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.

---

LSOA II -83-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(392-411)	Recode		<b>SP LIVED WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
410-411	Recode		<b>NON-RELATIVE*</b>
		312	00. SP lived alone
		43	01. Yes
		539	02. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question A-4/6.			
412-413	B-3a/10a		<b>SPOUSE RESIDED IN CARE FACILITY AT TIME OF SP'S DEATH</b>
		23	1. Yes
		115	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		761	Blank. Spouse is proxy respondent; Sample person not married at time of death; Married at date of last interview and DK to still married at time of death

---

LSOA II -84-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(414-417)	B-3b/10b		<b>LENGTH OF TIME SPOUSE A RESIDENT IN CARE FACILITY:</b>
414-415	B-3b/10b		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		22	01-18. 1 - 18
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		877	Blank. Spouse is proxy respondent; Sample person not married at time of death; Married at date of last interview and DK to still married at time of death; No/RF/DK to spouse currently a resident in a nursing home or long-term care facility
416-417	B-3b/10b		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		1	1. Weeks
		10	2. Months
		11	3. Years
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		877	Blank. Spouse is proxy respondent; Sample person not married at time of death; Married at date of last interview and DK to still married at time of death; No/RF/DK to spouse currently a resident in a nursing home or long-term care facility

LSOA II -85-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
418-419	C-1a/11a		<b>HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		213	1. Yes
		683	2. No
		5	3. Didn't do for other reason
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
420-421	C-2/11b		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		104	1. Some
		54	2. A lot
		53	3. Unable
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		691	Blank. Didn't have difficulty eating or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't do for other reason

---

LSOA II -86-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
422-423	C-1b/11c		<b>HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		429	1. Yes
		468	2. No
		4	3. Didn't do for other reason
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
424-425	C-2/11d		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		180	1. Some
		102	2. A lot
		145	3. Unable
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		475	Blank. Didn't have difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't do for other reason

LSOA II -87-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
426-427	C-1c/11e		<b>HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		550	1. Yes
		349	2. No
		5	3. Didn't do for other reason
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
428-429	C-2/11f		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		238	1. Some
		136	2. A lot
		172	3. Unable
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		356	Blank. Didn't have difficulty walking or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't do for other reason

LSOA II -88-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
430-431	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAD DIFFICULTY 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH (1a-c)*</b>
		906	00-03. Number of ADL limitations 6 months before death
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-1/11.

---

432-433	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES SP WAS UNABLE TO PERFORM 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH (2)**</b>
		599	00-03. Number of ADL disabilities 6 months before death
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		307	Blank. No, RF, or DK to all C-1/11.

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Unable" responses to question C-2/11.

---

LSOA II -89-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
434-435	C-3a/12a		<b>USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT EATING 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH</b>
		34	1. Yes
		823	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		45	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason
(436-447)	C-3b/12a		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:</b>
436-437	C-3b/12a		<b>SPECIAL/OVERSIDED EATING EQUIPMENT</b>
		5	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -90-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(436-447)	C-3b/12a		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
438-439	C-3b/12a		<b>BED OR LAP TRAY</b>
		3	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
440-441	C-3b/12a		<b>COVERED CUP/MODIFIED BOWL OR CUP</b>
		0	1. Yes
		31	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

---

## LSOA II -91-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(436-447)	C-3b/12a		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
442-443	C-3b/12a		<b>TUBE/IV FEEDING</b>
		10	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
444-445	C-3b/12a		<b>PUREED/LIQUIFIED FOOD</b>
		11	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -92-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(436-447)	C-3b/12a		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
446-447	C-3b/12a		<b>OTHER</b>
		8	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		870	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to eat in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
448-449	C-3a/12b		<b>USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH</b>
		206	1. Yes
		649	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		44	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason

LSOA II -93-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(450-473)	C-3b/12b		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:</b>
450-451	C-3b/12b		<b>CANE/WALKING STICK</b>
		41	1. Yes
		160	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
452-453	C-3b/12b		<b>WALKER</b>
		96	1. Yes
		105	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -94-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(450-473)	C-3b/12b		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:</b> Continued
454-455	C-3b/12b		<b>CUSHIONS</b>
		3	1. Yes
		198	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
456-457	C-3b/12b		<b>RAISING SEAT/LIFT</b>
		34	1. Yes
		167	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -95-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(450-473)	C-3b/12b		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:</b> Continued
458-459	C-3b/12b		<b>HOSPITAL BED</b>
		13	1. Yes
		188	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
460-461	C-3b/12b		<b>TRAPEZE/SLING/LIFT/HOYER</b>
		8	1. Yes
		193	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -96-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(450-473)	C-3b/12b		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:</b> Continued
462-463	C-3b/12b		<b>RAMP</b>
		1	1. Yes
		200	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
464-465	C-3b/12b		<b>BED RAILS</b>
		14	1. Yes
		187	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -97-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(450-473)	C-3b/12b		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
466-467	C-3b/12b		<b>HAND RAILS</b>
		9	1. Yes
		192	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
468-469	C-3b/12b		<b>FURNITURE</b>
		10	1. Yes
		191	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -98-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(450-473)	C-3b/12b		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
470-471	C-3b/12b		<b>WHEELCHAIR</b>
		36	1. Yes
		165	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
472-473	C-3b/12b		<b>OTHER</b>
		40	1. Yes
		161	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use any special equipment or aids to get in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -99-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
474-475	C-3a/12c		<b>USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WALKING 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH</b>
		375	1. Yes
		463	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		19	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		45	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason
(476-503)	C-3b/12c		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH:</b>
476-477	C-3b/12c		<b>CANE/WALKING STICK</b>
		162	1. Yes
		211	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -100-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(476-503)	C-3b/12c		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
478-479	C-3b/12c		<b>WALKER</b>
		220	1. Yes
		153	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
480-481	C-3b/12c		<b>CRUTCH (ES)</b>
		1	1. Yes
		372	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

LSOA II -101-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(476-503)	C-3b/12c		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
482-483	C-3b/12c		<b>WHEELCHAIR</b>
		121	1. Yes
		252	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
484-485	C-3b/12c		<b>ARTIFICIAL LEG</b>
		0	1. Yes
		373	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

---

## LSOA II -102-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(476-503)	C-3b/12c		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
486-487	C-3b/12c		<b>BRACE</b>
		1	1. Yes
		372	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
488-489	C-3b/12c		<b>GUIDE DOG</b>
		0	1. Yes
		373	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

## LSOA II -103-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(476-503)	C-3b/12c		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
490-491	C-3b/12c		<b>OXYGEN/BREATHING EQUIPMENT</b>
		6	1. Yes
		367	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
492-493	C-3b/12c		<b>RAMP</b>
		1	1. Yes
		372	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

## LSOA II -104-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(476-503)	C-3b/12c		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
494-495	C-3b/12c		<b>HAND RAIL</b>
		10	1. Yes
		363	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
496-497	C-3b/12c		<b>FURNITURE</b>
		9	1. Yes
		364	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

## LSOA II -105-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(476-503)	C-3b/12c		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
498-499	C-3b/12c		<b>CHAIR LIFT</b>
		1	1. Yes
		372	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
500-501	C-3b/12c		<b>SCOOTER</b>
		1	1. Yes
		372	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment

---

## LSOA II -106-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(476-503)	C-3b/12c		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
502-503	C-3b/12c		<b>OTHER</b>
		14	1. Yes
		359	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		511	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Doesn't use any special equipment or aids to walk in 6 months before death or RF/DK to use any special equipment
504-505	C-4/13a		<b>RECEIVED HELP WITH EATING 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH</b>
		118	1. Yes
		732	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		45	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason

LSOA II -107-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
506-507	C-5a/--		<b>NEEDED MORE HELP WITH EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		44	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		725	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't receive help eating in 6 months before to death or RF/DK to receive help from another person
508-509	C-5b/--		<b>NEEDED HELP WITH EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		15	1. Yes
		656	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		148	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Did receive help eating in 6 months before death

---

## LSOA II -108-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
510-511	--/13b		<b>NEEDED HELP/ MORE WITH EATING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH (SAQ)</b>
		8	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		16	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
512-513	C-4/13c		<b>RECEIVED HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH</b>
		271	1. Yes
		579	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		44	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason

---

LSOA II -109-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
514-515	C-5a/--		<b>NEEDED MORE HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		97	1. Yes
		135	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		593	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't receive help getting in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death or RF/DK to receive help from another person
516-517	C-5b/--		<b>NEEDED HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		26	1. Yes
		517	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		279	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Did receive help getting in/out of bed/chairs in 6 months before death

LSOA II -110-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
518-519	--/13d		<b>NEEDED HELP/MORE HELP WITH GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH (SAQ)</b>
		18	1. Yes
		45	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		12	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
520-521	C-4/13e		<b>RECEIVED HELP WALKING 6 MONTHS BEFORE DEATH</b>
		250	1. Yes
		604	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		45	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason

---

## LSOA II -111-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
522-523	C-5a/--		<b>NEEDED MORE HELP WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		104	1. Yes
		113	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		607	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't receive help walking in 6 months before death or RF/DK to receive help from another person
524-525	C-5b/--		<b>NEEDED HELP WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		57	1. Yes
		501	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		266	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Did receive help walking in 6 months before death

---

LSOA II -112-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
526-527	--/13f		<b>NEEDED HELP/MORE HELP WALKING 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH (SAQ)</b>
		16	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		12	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
528-529	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP RECEIVED HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH (C-4) *</b>
		859	00-03. Number of ADLs for which help is received 6 months prior to death
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. RF/DK or Unknown if receive help for all IADLs
		42	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't do for other reason on all ADLs

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-4/13.

LSOA II -113-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
530-531	Recode		<b>SP RECEIVED HELP WITH 1+ ADLs 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH*</b>
		514	0. Did not receive help
		345	1. Did receive help
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		42	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't do for other reason on all ADLs

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-4/13.

---

532-533	C-6a/--		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY WITH EATING WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		14	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		5	3. Could not do it without help or equipment
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		792	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty eating by self or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to receive help from another person or use any special equipment

---

## LSOA II -114-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
534-535	C-6b/--		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		8	1. Some
		3	2. A lot
		3	3. Unable
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		812	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty eating by self or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to receive help from another person or use any special equipment; Would not have difficulty eating or Could not eat without help or special equipment or Don't Know to have difficulty without help

---

## LSOA II -115-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
536-537	C-6a/--		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		12	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		2	3. Could not do it without help or equipment
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		804	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs by self or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to receive help from another person or use any special equipment

---

LSOA II -116-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
538-539	C-6b/--		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH
		11	1. Some
		1	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		814	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs by self or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to receive help from another person or use any special equipment; Would not have difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or Could not get in/out of bed/chairs without help or special equipment or Don't Know to have difficulty without help

---

## LSOA II -117-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
540-541	C-6a/--		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		18	1. Yes
		25	2. No
		4	3. Could not do it without help or equipment
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		779	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty walking or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to receive help from another person or use any special equipment

---

LSOA II -118-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
542-543	C-6b/--		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING WITHOUT HELP 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		11	1. Some
		4	2. A lot
		3	3. Unable
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		808	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Had difficulty walking or RF/DK to have any difficulty; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or didn't use special equipment or RF/DK to receive help from another person or use any special equipment; Would not have difficulty walking or Could not walk without help or special equipment or Don't Know to have difficulty without help

---

## LSOA II -119-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
544-545	C-7/--		<b>NOTICE CHANGE IN ABILITY TO EAT BETWEEN 6 MONTHS AND 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		377	1. Yes
		433	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		10	99. Don't Know
		5	Blank. Didn't eat by self for other reason
546-547	C-8/--		<b>ABILITY TO EAT IMPROVED/GOT WORSE</b>
		7	1. Improved
		369	2. Got worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		449	Blank. Didn't eat by self for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to eat by self between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to noticeable change in ability

---

## LSOA II -120-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
548-549	C-7/--		<b>NOTICE CHANGE IN ABILITY TO GET IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS BETWEEN 6 MONTHS AND 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		457	1. Yes
		357	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		4	Blank. Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason
550-551	C-8/--		<b>ABILITY TO GET IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS IMPROVED/GOT WORSE</b>
		10	1. Improved
		443	2. Got worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		369	Blank. Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to noticeable change in ability

## LSOA II -121-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
552-553	C-7/--		<b>NOTICE CHANGE IN ABILITY TO WALK BETWEEN 6 MONTHS AND 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		497	1. Yes
		318	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		5	Blank. Didn't walk for other reason
554-555	C-8/--		<b>ABILITY TO WALK IMPROVED/GOT WORSE</b>
		10	1. Improved
		483	2. Got worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		330	Blank. Didn't walk for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to walk between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to noticeable change in ability

LSOA II -122-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
556-557	C-9a/--		<b>HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		190	1. Yes
		48	2. No
		2	3. Didn't do for other reason
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		583	Blank. No noticeable change in ability to eat by self between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to noticeable change in ability; Had difficulty eating or didn't eat by self for other reason or RF/DK to have any difficulty <b>AND</b> ability to eat got worse or RF/DK to ability to eat improve or get worse

---

## LSOA II -123-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
558-559	C-10/--		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		87	1. Some
		104	2. A lot
		88	3. Unable
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		14	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		530	Blank. Did not do for other reason 6 months before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Unable to eat or RF/DK to amount of difficulty 6 months before death; No difficulty eating or RF/DK to have any difficulty 1 month before death or didn't eat by self for other reason; RF/DK to any difficulty eating 6 months before death <b>AND</b> ability to eat got worse/RF/DK between 6 and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -124-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
560-561	C-9b/--		<b>HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		165	1. Yes
		18	2. No
		0	3. Didn't do for other reason
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		641	Blank. No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to noticeable change in ability; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason or RF/DK to have any difficulty <b>AND</b> ability to get in/out of bed/chairs got worse or RF/DK to ability to get in/out of bed/chairs improve or get worse

---

## LSOA II -125-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
562-563	C-10/--		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		74	1. Some
		105	2. A lot
		109	3. Unable
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		58	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		473	Blank. Did not do for other reason 6 months before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Unable to get in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to amount of difficulty 6 months before death; No difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to have any difficulty 1 month before death or didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; RF/DK to any difficulty getting in/out bed/chairs 6 months before death <b>AND</b> ability to get in/out bed/chairs got worse/RF/DK between 6 and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -126-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
564-565	C-9c/--		<b>HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		96	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		2	3. Didn't do for other reason
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		33	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		670	Blank. No noticeable change in ability to walk between last six months and one month before death or RF/DK to noticeable change in ability; Had difficulty walking or didn't walk for other reason or RF/DK to have any difficulty <b>AND</b> ability to walk got worse or RF/DK to ability to walk improve or get worse

---

## LSOA II -127-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
566-567	C-10/--		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		81	1. Some
		126	2. A lot
		135	3. Unable
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		35	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		447	Blank. Did not do for other reason 6 months before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Unable to walk or RF/DK to amount of difficulty 6 months before death; No difficulty walking or RF/DK to have any difficulty 1 month before death or didn't walk by self for other reason; RF/DK to any difficulty walking 6 months before death <b>AND</b> ability to walk got worse/RF/DK between 6 and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -128-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
568-569	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAD DIFFICULTY 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH (9a-c)*</b>
		345	00-03. Number of ADL limitations 1 month before death
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		11	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		469	Blank. Blank for all question C-9 (column locations 556-557, 560-561, 564-565)

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-9.

---

570-571	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES SP WAS UNABLE TO PERFORM 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH (10)**</b>
		420	00-03. Number of ADL disabilities 1 month before death
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		69	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		335	Blank. Blank for all question C-10 (column locations 558-559, 562-563, 566-567)

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Unable" responses to question C-10.

---

LSOA II -129-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
572-573	C-11a/--		<b>USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT EATING 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		28	1. Yes
		181	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		604	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(574-585)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH:</b>
574-575	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL/OVERSIZED EATING EQUIPMENT</b>
		2	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		789	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -131-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(574-585)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
576-577	C-11b/--		<b>BED OR LAP TRAY</b>
		4	1. Yes
		24	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		789	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -132-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(574-585)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
578-579	C-11b/--		<b>COVERED CUP/MODIFIED BOWL OR CUP</b>
		1	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		789	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -133-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(574-585)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
580-581	C-11b/--		<b>TUBE/IV FEEDING</b>
		14	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		789	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -134-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(574-585)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
582-583	C-11b/--		<b>PUREED/LIQUIFIED FOOD</b>
		5	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		789	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -135-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(574-585)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
584-585	C-11b/--		<b>OTHER</b>
		8	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		789	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for eating or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -136-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
586-587	C-11a/--		<b>USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		69	1. Yes
		94	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		657	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -137-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH:</b>
588-589	C-11b/--		<b>CANE/WALKING STICK</b>
		10	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -138-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
590-591	C-11b/--		<b>WALKER</b>
		35	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -139-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
592-593	C-11b/--		<b>CUSHIONS</b>
		0	1. Yes
		69	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -140-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
594-595	C-11b/--		<b>RAISING SEAT/LIFT</b>
		2	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -141-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
596-597	C-11b/--		<b>HOSPITAL BED</b>
		10	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

## LSOA II -142-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
598-599	C-11b/--		<b>TRAPEZE/SLING/LIFT/HOYER</b>
		2	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -143-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
600-601	C-11b/--		<b>RAMP</b>
		0	1. Yes
		69	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -144-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
602-603	C-11b/--		<b>BED RAILS</b>
		9	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

## LSOA II -145-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
604-605	C-11b/--		<b>HAND RAILS</b>
		1	1. Yes
		68	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -146-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
606-607	C-11b/--		<b>FURNITURE</b>
		5	1. Yes
		64	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

## LSOA II -147-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
608-609	C-11b/--		<b>WHEELCHAIR</b>
		10	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

LSOA II -148-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(588-611)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
610-611	C-11b/--		<b>OTHER</b>
		19	1. Yes
		50	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		755	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

## LSOA II -149-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
612-613	C-11a/--		<b>USED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WALKING 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		60	1. Yes
		46	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		682	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH:</b>
614-615	C-11b/--		<b>CANE/WALKING STICK</b>
		12	1. Yes
		48	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -151-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
616-617	C-11b/--		<b>WALKER</b>
		37	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -152-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
618-619	C-11b/--		<b>CRUTCH(ES)</b>
		0	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -153-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
620-621	C-11b/--		<b>WHEELCHAIR</b>
		18	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -154-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
622-623	C-11b/--		<b>ARTIFICIAL LEG</b>
		0	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -155-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
624-625	C-11b/--		<b>BRACE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -156-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
626-627	C-11b/--		<b>GUIDE DOG</b>
		0	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -157-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
628-629	C-11b/--		<b>OXYGEN/BREATHING EQUIPMENT</b>
		3	1. Yes
		57	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
630-631	C-11b/--		<b>RAMP</b>
		0	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
632-633	C-11b/--		<b>HAND RAIL</b>
		2	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -160-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
634-635	C-11b/--		<b>FURNITURE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -161-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
636-637	C-11b/--		<b>CHAIR LIFT</b>
		0	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
638-639	C-11b/--		<b>SCOOTER</b>
		0	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -163-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-641)	C-11b/--		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT USED WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH: Continued</b>
640-641	C-11b/--		<b>OTHER</b>
		8	1. Yes
		52	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't use spec. equip or aids for walking or RF/DK to use spec. equip or aids 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -164-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
642-643	C-12/--		<b>RECEIVED HELP EATING 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		110	1. Yes
		100	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		6	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		604	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -165-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
644-645	C-13a/--		<b>NEEDED MORE HELP EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		62	1. Yes
		46	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		6	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		706	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or RF/DK to receive help from another person 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -166-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
646-647	C-13b/--		<b>NEEDED HELP EATING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		13	1. Yes
		86	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		6	94. Partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		714	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't eat by self for other reason; Received help from another person; No noticeable change in ability to eat between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty eating 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -167-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
648-649	C-12/--		<b>RECEIVED HELP GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		114	1. Yes
		49	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		657	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -168-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
650-651	C-13a/--		<b>NEEDED MORE HELP GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		66	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		710	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or RF/DK to receive help from another person 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -169-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
652-653	C-13b/--		<b>NEEDED HELP GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		15	1. Yes
		35	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		771	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Received help from another person; No noticeable change in ability to get in/out of bed/chairs between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -170-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
654-655	C-12/--		<b>RECEIVED HELP WALKING 1 MONTH BEFORE DEATH</b>
		55	1. Yes
		50	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		682	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -171-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
656-657	C-13a/--		<b>NEEDED MORE HELP WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		30	1. Yes
		25	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		735	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Didn't receive help from another person or RF/DK to receive help from another person 1 month before death; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

## LSOA II -172-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
658-659	C-13b/--		<b>NEEDED HELP WALKING 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		10	1. Yes
		40	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		5	94. Partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		737	Blank. Unable on all ADLs; Didn't walk for other reason; Received help from another person; No noticeable change in ability to walk between 6 months and 1 month before death or RF/DK; Had difficulty walking 6 months before death or didn't do for other reason or DK/RF <b>AND</b> didn't improve between 6 months and 1 month before death

---

LSOA II -173-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
660-661	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP RECEIVED HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH (C-12)*</b>
		304	00-03. Number of ADLs for which help is received 1 month prior to death
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		6	94. Partial break off
		25	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. RF/DK or Unknown if receive help for all IADLs
		494	Blank. Blank for all question C-12 (column locations 642-643, 648-649, 654-655)
662-663	Recode		<b>SP RECEIVED HELP WITH 1+ ADLs 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH*</b>
		108	0. Did not receive help
		196	1. Did receive help
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		6	94. Partial break off
		25	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		494	Blank. Blank for all question C-12 (column locations 642-643, 648-649, 654-655)

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question C-12.

## LSOA II -174-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
664-665	C-14a/14a		<b>FELL SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		442	1. Yes
		425	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		29	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
666-667	C-14b/14b		<b>FELL MORE THAN ONCE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		299	1. Yes
		121	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		22	99. Don't Know
		455	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall

---

LSOA II -175-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
668-669	C-14c/14c		<b>INJURED FROM FALL(S)</b>
		239	1. Yes
		194	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		455	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall
(670-677)	C-14d/14d		<b>TYPE OF INJURIES:</b>
670-671	C-14d/14d		<b>FRACTURE</b>
		92	1. Yes
		146	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		658	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to injured from fall

## LSOA II -176-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(670-677)	C-14d/14d		<b>TYPE OF INJURIES: Continued</b>
672-673	C-14d/14d		<b>BRUISE, CUT, OR SCRAPE</b>
		173	1. Yes
		65	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		658	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to injured from fall
674-675	C-14d/14d		<b>LOST CONSCIOUSNESS</b>
		39	1. Yes
		199	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		658	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to injured from fall

---

LSOA II -177-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(670-677)	C-14d/14d		<b>TYPE OF INJURIES: Continued</b>
676-677	C-14d/14d		<b>OTHER INJURY</b>
		25	1. Yes
		213	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		658	Blank. Didn't fall since last interview or RF/DK to did sample person fall; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to injured from fall
(678-695)	D-1/15		<b>AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD:</b>
678-679	D-1a/--		<b>CATARACTS (CATI)</b>
		226	1. Yes
		534	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		62	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -178-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(678-695)	D-1/15		<b>AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD:</b>
680-681	D-1a/--		<b>CATARACTS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES (CATI)</b>
		99	1. One
		117	2. Both
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		10	99. Don't Know
		596	Blank. Didn't have cataract(s) or RF/DK to Cataracts in one or both eyes
682-683	--/15a		<b>CATARACTS IN ONE EYE (SAQ)</b>
		11	1. Yes
		49	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		10	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
684-685	--/15b		<b>CATARACTS IN BOTH EYES (SAQ)</b>
		10	1. Yes
		50	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -179-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(678-695)	D-1/15		<b>AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD: Continued</b>
686-687	D-1b/15c		<b>GLAUCOMA</b>
		95	1. Yes
		729	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		69	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
688-689	D-1c/--		<b>BLINDNESS (CATI)</b>
		124	1. Yes
		686	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
690-691	D-1c/--		<b>BLINDNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES (CATI)</b>
		61	1. One
		61	2. Both
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		698	Blank. Wasn't blind in either eye or RF/DK to Blindness in one or both eyes

## LSOA II -180-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(678-695)	D-1/15		<b>AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD: Continued</b>
692-693	--/15d		<b>BLINDNESS IN ONE EYE (SAQ)</b>
		3	1. Yes
		66	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
694-695	--/15e		<b>BLINDNESS IN BOTH EYES (SAQ)</b>
		0	1. Yes
		68	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
696-697	D-3/15g		<b>OTHER TROUBLE SEEING EVEN WITH GLASSES (ONE OR BOTH EYES)</b>
		193	1. Yes
		613	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		30	99. Don't Know
		61	Blank. Blind in both eyes

LSOA II -181-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
698-699	Recode		<b>WORE GLASSES OR CONTACTS AT LAST INTERVIEW*</b>
		60	0. Did not wear glasses or contacts at last interview
		846	1. Did wear glasses or contacts at last interview
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
*Note: Respondents were assigned a value by combining data from the following two questions asked at the baseline SOA II interview: J-2a and J-2c			
700-701	E-2/--		<b>USED EYEGLASSES OR CONTACTS (CATI)</b>
		20	1. Yes
		17	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		785	Blank. Used eyeglasses or contact lenses at last interview; Blind in both eyes
702-703	--/15f		<b>USED EYEGLASSES OR CONTACTS (SAQ)</b>
		60	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -182-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(704-711)	D-4/15		<b>AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD:</b>
704-705	D-4a/--		<b>DEAFNESS (CATI)</b>
		236	1. Yes
		564	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		22	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
706-707	D-4b/--		<b>DEAFNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EARS (CATI)</b>
		88	1. One
		137	2. Both
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		586	Blank. Wasn't deaf in either ear or RF/DK to Deafness in on or both ears
708-709	--/15h		<b>DEAFNESS IN ONE EAR (SAQ)</b>
		12	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -183-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(704-711)	D-4/15		<b>AT TIME OF DEATH, HAD: Continued</b>
710-711	--/15i		<b>DEAFNESS IN BOTH EARS (SAQ)</b>
		8	1. Yes
		61	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
712-713	D-5/15j		<b>OTHER TROUBLE HEARING WITH ONE OR BOTH EARS</b>
		192	1. Yes
		540	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		25	99. Don't Know
		137	Blank. Deaf in both ears
714-715	D-6/15k		<b>USED A HEARING AID</b>
		163	1. Yes
		732	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -184-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
716-717	D-7/151		<b>HAD TOOTH OR MOUTH PROBLEMS</b>
		173	1. Yes
		711	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		13	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
718-719	D-8/17a		<b>HAD A BROKEN HIP SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		56	1. Yes
		836	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
720-721	D-9/16a		<b>HAD OSTEOPOROSIS AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		180	1. Yes
		624	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		88	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -185-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
722-723	D-10/16b		<b>HAD DIABETES AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		191	1. Yes
		688	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		15	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
724-725	D-11/16c		<b>HAD ARTHRITIS AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		494	1. Yes
		377	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
726-727	D-12/16d		<b>HAD BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		181	1. Yes
		690	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -186-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
728-729	D-13/16e		<b>HAD ASTHMA AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		66	1. Yes
		808	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		17	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
730-731	D-14/16f		<b>HAD HYPERTENSION AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		420	1. Yes
		427	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		48	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
732-733	D-15a/16g		<b>HAD HEART DISEASE AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		461	1. Yes
		395	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -187-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
734-735	D-15b/17b		<b>HAD A HEART ATTACK SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		120	1. Yes
		358	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		396	Blank. Didn't have heart disease at time of death or RF/DK to heart disease at time of death
736-737	D-16/17c		<b>HAD A STROKE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		201	1. Yes
		669	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		28	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
738-739	D-17a/18a		<b>HAD CANCER OF ANY KIND AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		276	1. Yes
		600	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		22	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -188-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
740-741	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CONDITIONS REPORTED*</b>
		40	0. No known conditions reported
		858	1-8. Number of known conditions
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
<p>*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to questions D-8/17a, D-9/16a, D-10/16b, D-11/16c, D-12/16d, D-13/16e, D-14/16f, D-15a/16g, D-15b/17b, D-16/17c, D-17a/18a.</p>			
(742-773)	D-17b/18b		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER:</b>
742-743	D-17b/18b		<b>COLON/RECTAL/BOWEL</b>
		41	1. Yes
		227	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death

## LSOA II -189-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(742-773)	D-17b/18b		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
744-745	D-17b/18b		<b>SKIN - MELANOMA</b>
		5	1. Yes
		263	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
746-747	D-17b/18b		<b>SKIN - NONMELANOMA</b>
		2	1. Yes
		266	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
748-749	D-17b/18b		<b>SKIN - UNKNOWN TYPE</b>
		9	1. Yes
		259	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death

## LSOA II -190-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(742-773)	D-17b/18b		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
750-751	D-17b/18b		<b>UTERINE/OVARIAN</b>
		8	1. Yes
		260	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
752-753	D-17b/18b		<b>PROSTATE</b>
		34	1. Yes
		234	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
754-755	D-17b/18b		<b>STOMACH</b>
		17	1. Yes
		251	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death

## LSOA II -191-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(742-773)	D-17b/18b		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
756-757	D-17b/18b		<b>LEUKEMIA</b>
		12	1. Yes
		256	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
758-759	D-17b/18b		<b>BREAST</b>
		17	1. Yes
		251	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
760-761	D-17b/18b		<b>CERVICAL</b>
		1	1. Yes
		267	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death

LSOA II -192-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(742-773)	D-17b/18b		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
762-763	D-17b/18b		<b>LUNG</b>
		61	1. Yes
		207	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
764-765	D-17b/18b		<b>LIVER</b>
		30	1. Yes
		238	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
766-767	D-17b/18b		<b>PANCREATIC</b>
		13	1. Yes
		255	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death

LSOA II -193-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(742-773)	D-17b/18b		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
768-769	D-17b/18b		<b>KIDNEY</b>
		7	1. Yes
		261	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
770-771	D-17b/18b		<b>LYMPHOMA</b>
		11	1. Yes
		257	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death
772-773	D-17b/18b		<b>OTHER</b>
		60	1. Yes
		208	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		622	Blank. Didn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to have cancer of any kind at time of death

LSOA II -194-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
774-775	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CANCER TYPES MENTIONED: FEMALE SPs*</b>
		356	0. No cancer types mentioned
		104	1. 1 cancer type mentioned
		12	2. 2 cancer types mentioned
		7	3. 3 cancer types mentioned
		2	4. 4 cancer types mentioned
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		3	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		20	99. Don't Know
		401	Blank. Male SP

\*Note: Female respondents were assigned a value based on response to question D-17a/18a (Now have cancer of any kind?), then a count of "Yes" responses in question D-17b/18b.

---

776-777	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CANCER TYPES MENTIONED: MALE SPs**</b>
		244	0. No cancer types mentioned
		119	1. 1 cancer type mentioned
		21	2. 2 cancer types mentioned
		2	3. 3 cancer types mentioned
		1	4. 4 cancer types mentioned
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		4	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		505	Blank. Female SP

\*\*Note: Male respondents were assigned a value based on their response to question D-17a/18a (Now have cancer of any kind?), then a count of "Yes" responses in question D-17b/18b.

---

LSOA II -195-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
778-779	E-1/19		<b>SP'S HEALTH 6 MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		24	1. Excellent
		75	2. Very Good
		167	3. Good
		251	4. Fair
		376	5. Poor
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
780-781	E-2/20		<b>NOTICEABLE CHANGE IN SP'S HEALTH BETWEEN 6 MONTHS AND 1 MONTH</b>
		652	1. Yes
		236	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -196-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
782-783	E-3/21		<b>SP'S HEALTH BETTER OR WORSE</b>
		16	1. Better
		633	2. Worse
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		246	Blank. No noticeable change in general health between six and one months before death or RF/DK to noticeable change in health in general
784-785	E-4/22		<b>SP'S HEALTH 1 MONTH PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		0	1. Excellent
		3	2. Very Good
		26	3. Good
		85	4. Fair
		245	5. Poor
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		7	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		537	Blank. No noticeable change in general health between six and one months before death or RF/DK to noticeable change in health in general; RF/DK if health was better in last six months; Health was excellent six months before death and got better; Health was poor six months before death and got worse

## LSOA II -197-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
786-787	F-1/23		<b>SP'S MEMORY PRIOR TO DEATH</b>
		143	1. Excellent
		136	2. Very Good
		191	3. Good
		174	4. Fair
		237	5. Poor
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		8	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		15	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
788-789	F-2a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF FRIENDS/FAMILY</b>
		6	1. Improved
		568	2. Not much changed
		235	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -198-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
790-791	F-2b/--		<b>FRIENDS/FAMILY MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		2	1. Much improved
		4	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		813	Blank. Memory of family and friends not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of family and friends improved
792-793	F-2c/--		<b>FRIENDS/FAMILY MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		77	4. A bit worse
		156	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		584	Blank. Memory of family and friends not much changed or improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of family and friends improved

---

## LSOA II -199-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
794-795	F-3a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF RECENT EVENTS</b>
		5	1. Improved
		507	2. Not much changed
		291	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		15	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
796-797	F-3b/--		<b>RECENT EVENTS MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		1	1. Much improved
		4	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		814	Blank. Memory of recent events not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of recent events improved

LSOA II -200-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
798-799	F-3c/--		<b>RECENT EVENTS MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		106	4. A bit worse
		181	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		528	Blank. Memory of recent events not much changed or improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of recent events improved
800-801	F-4a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF CONVERSATIONS DAYS LATER</b>
		5	1. Improved
		508	2. Not much changed
		278	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		27	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -201-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
802-803	F-4b/--		<b>RECALLING CONVERSATIONS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		2	1. Much improved
		3	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		814	Blank. Memory of conversations a few days ago not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of conversations a few days ago improved
804-805	F-4c/--		<b>RECALLING CONVERSATIONS: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		91	4. A bit worse
		186	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		541	Blank. Memory of conversations a few days ago not much changed or improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of conversations a few days ago improved

---

## LSOA II -202-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
806-807	F-5a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF ADDRESS/PHONE</b>
		4	1. Improved
		605	2. Not much changed
		181	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		28	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
808-809	F-5b/--		<b>ADDRESS/PHONE MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		0	1. Much improved
		4	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		815	Blank. Memory of own address/telephone number not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of own address/telephone phone improved

## LSOA II -203-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
810-811	F-5c/--		<b>ADDRESS/PHONE MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		36	4. A bit worse
		144	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		638	Blank. Memory of own address/telephone number not much changed or improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of own address/telephone phone improved
812-813	F-6a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF DAY/MONTH</b>
		4	1. Improved
		538	2. Not much changed
		251	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		25	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -204-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
814-815	F-6b/--		<b>DAY/MONTH MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		1	1. Much improved
		3	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		815	Blank. Memory of current day/month not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of current day/month improved
816-817	F-6c/--		<b>DAY/MONTH MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		71	4. A bit worse
		180	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		568	Blank. Memory of current day/month not much changed or improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of current day/month improved

---

LSOA II -205-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
818-819	F-7a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF WHERE THINGS ARE KEPT</b>
		7	1. Improved
		561	2. Not much changed
		225	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
820-821	F-7b/--		<b>WHERE THINGS KEPT MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		2	1. Much improved
		5	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		812	Blank. Memory of where things are usually kept not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of where things are usually kept improved

LSOA II -206-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
822-823	F-7c/--		<b>WHERE THINGS KEPT MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		65	4. A bit worse
		159	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		594	Blank. Memory of where things are usually kept not much changed or improved in last two years or RF/DK to had memory of where things are usually kept improved
824-825	F-8a/--		<b>SP AT MAKING DECISIONS</b>
		5	1. Improved
		497	2. Not much changed
		294	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -207-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
826-827	G2-8b/--		<b>MAKING DECISIONS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		3	1. Much improved
		2	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		814	Blank. Decision making on everyday matters not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had decision making on everyday matters improved
828-829	F-8c/--		<b>MAKING DECISIONS: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		96	4. A bit worse
		196	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		525	Blank. Decision making on everyday matters not much changed or improved in last two years or RF/DK to had decision making on everyday matters improved

---

## LSOA II -208-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
830-831	F-9a/--		<b>SP'S HANDLING OF MONEY FOR SHOPPING</b>
		3	1. Improved
		547	2. Not much changed
		220	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		46	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
832-833	F-9b/--		<b>HANDLING MONEY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		1	1. Much improved
		2	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		816	Blank. Money handling for shopping not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had money handling for shopping improved

---

LSOA II -209-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
834-835	F-9c/--		<b>HANDLING MONEY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		35	4. A bit worse
		185	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		599	Blank. Money handling for shopping not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had money handling for shopping improved
836-837	F-10a/--		<b>SP'S HANDLING OF FINANCIAL MATTERS</b>
		6	1. Improved
		523	2. Not much changed
		236	3. Gotten worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		50	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

## LSOA II -210-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
838-839	F-10b/--		<b>FINANCIAL MATTERS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		3	1. Much improved
		3	2. A bit improved
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		813	Blank. Handling financial matters not much changed or gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to had handling financial matters improved
840-841	F-10c/--		<b>FINANCIAL MATTERS: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		45	4. A bit worse
		191	5. Much worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		583	Blank. Handling financial matters not much changed or improved in last two years or RF/DK to had handling financial matters improved

---

## LSOA II -211-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
842-843	F-11a/--		<b>EVER GET LOST IN FAMILIAR ENVIRONMENT</b>
		156	1. Yes
		651	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
844-845	F-11b/--		<b>EVER WANDER OFF</b>
		56	1. Yes
		761	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
846-847	F-11c/--		<b>COULD BE LEFT ALONE FOR AN HOUR OR SO</b>
		662	1. Yes
		153	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -212-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
848-849	F-11d/--		<b>SEE/HEAR THINGS NOT THERE</b>
		159	1. Yes
		637	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		23	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
850-851	G-1a/24a		<b>HOSPITAL PATIENT OVERNIGHT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		381	1. Yes
		149	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		358	Blank. Died in hospital
852-853	G-1b/24b		<b>HOW OFTEN BEEN A HOSPITAL PATIENT OVERNIGHT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		702	00-90. 0 - 90 times
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		36	99. Don't Know
		153	Blank. Wasn't a patient in hospital overnight since last interview or RF/DK to been patient in hospital overnight

## LSOA II -213-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
854-856	G-1c/24c		<b>HOW MANY NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		654	0-390. 0 - 390 nights
		0	993. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	994. Partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		7	996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	997. Refused
		82	999. Don't Know
		153	Blank. Wasn't a patient in hospital overnight since last interview or RF/DK to been patient in hospital overnight
857-858	G-2a/25a		<b>RECEIVED HOME HEALTH CARE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		466	1. Yes
		416	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -214-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(859-882)	G-2b/25b		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
859-860	G-2b/25b		<b>SKILLED NURSING CARE</b>
		338	1. Yes
		105	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
861-862	G-2b/25b		<b>PHYSICAL THERAPY</b>
		187	1. Yes
		255	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

## LSOA II -215-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(859-882)	G-2b/25b		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
863-864	G-2b/25b		<b>OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY</b>
		68	1. Yes
		373	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
865-866	G-2b/25b		<b>SPEECH THERAPY</b>
		28	1. Yes
		416	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

## LSOA II -216-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(859-882)	G-2b/25b		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
867-868	G-2b/25b		<b>DIALYSIS</b>
		5	1. Yes
		441	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
869-870	G-2b/25b		<b>TUBE FEEDING</b>
		25	1. Yes
		422	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -217-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(859-882)	G-2b/25b		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
871-872	G-2b/25b		<b>PERSONAL ASSISTANT SERVICES</b>
		264	1. Yes
		183	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		22	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
873-874	G-2b/25b		<b>HOMEMAKER / COMPANION SERVICES</b>
		151	1. Yes
		295	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -218-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(859-882)	G-2b/25b		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
875-876	G-2b/25b		<b>NUTRITIONAL COUNSELING</b>
		80	1. Yes
		360	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
877-878	G-2b/25b		<b>OXYGEN / RESPIRATORY THERAPY</b>
		140	1. Yes
		305	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

## LSOA II -219-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(859-882)	G-2b/25b		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
879-880	G-2b/25b		<b>HOSPICE CARE</b>
		122	1. Yes
		319	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		23	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
881-882	G-2b/25b		<b>OTHER HOME HEALTH CARE</b>
		7	1. Yes
		440	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		22	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		425	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

---

## LSOA II -220-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
883-884	G-2c/25c		<b>RECEIVED HOME HEALTH CARE DURING LAST 3 MONTHS OF LIFE</b>
		323	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		11	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed
885-887	G-2d/25d		<b>NUMBER OF TIMES HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED DURING LAST 3 MONTHS OF LIFE</b>
		269	0-100. 0 - 100 times
		0	993. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	994. Partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		11	996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	997. Refused
		54	999. Don't Know
		562	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't receive services in past 3 months or RF/DK to receive services in past 3 months; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

LSOA II -221-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(888-907)	G-2e/25e		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE:</b>
888-889	G-2e/25e		<b>SELF / FAMILY IN HH</b>
		115	1. Yes
		319	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed
890-891	G-2e/25e		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		21	1. Yes
		414	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		23	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

LSOA II -222-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(888-907)	G-2e/25e		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
892-893	G-2e/25e		<b>PRIVATE INSURANCE</b>
		113	1. Yes
		321	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed
894-895	G-2e/25e		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		305	1. Yes
		129	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

LSOA II -223-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(888-907)	G-2e/25e		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
896-897	G-2e/25e		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		70	1. Yes
		364	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed
898-899	G-2e/25e		<b>VA PROGRAM OR OTHER MILITARY</b>
		8	1. Yes
		426	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

LSOA II -224-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(888-907)	G-2e/25e		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
900-901	G-2e/25e		<b>ADMINISTRATION ON AGING</b>
		0	1. Yes
		434	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed
902-903	G-2e/25e		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		21	1. Yes
		413	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

LSOA II -225-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(888-907)	G-2e/25e		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
904-905	G-2e/25e		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		29	1. Yes
		405	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed
906-907	G-2e/25e		<b>NO ONE / FREE</b>
		4	1. Yes
		430	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

## LSOA II -226-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
908-909	G-2f/25f		<b>WHO PAID MOST FOR HOME HEALTH CARE</b>
		15	1. Self or family in HH
		11	2. Family not in HH
		17	3. Private health insurance
		105	4. Medicare
		10	5. Medicaid
		1	6. Va programmer other military
		0	7. Administration on aging
		3	8. Other private source
		3	9. Other public source
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		42	99. Don't Know
		681	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Less than two sources paid for home health care or No one/Free paid for home health service; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

## LSOA II -227-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
910-911	G-2g/--		<b>MEDICARE PAID ALL / PART OF SERVICES</b>
		41	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		24	99. Don't Know
		694	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; No one paid for home health services or Free or Medicare; Did not receive at least one home health services listed
912-913	G-2h/25g		<b>NEEDED MORE HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES</b>
		95	1. Yes
		351	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		430	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -228-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:</b>
914-915	G-2i/25h		<b>PROVIDER THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED</b>
		8	1. Yes
		82	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -229-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
916-917	G-2i/25h		<b>NO REFERRAL OR RECOMMENDATION</b>
		9	1. Yes
		81	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

## LSOA II -230-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
918-919	G-2i/25h		<b>TOO EXPENSIVE / COULD NOT AFFORD</b>
		15	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -231-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
920-921	G-2i/25h		<b>NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE / MEDICAID</b>
		15	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -232-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
922-923	G-2i/25h		<b>NO LONGER COVERED BY MEDICARE / OTHER</b>
		7	1. Yes
		83	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -233-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
924-925	G-2i/25h		<b>NO LONGER ON MEDICAID</b>
		0	1. Yes
		90	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -234-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
926-927	G-2i/25h		<b>NO PROVIDER AVAILABLE</b>
		8	1. Yes
		82	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -235-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
928-929	G-2i/25h		<b>DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER</b>
		1	1. Yes
		89	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -236-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(914-931)	G-2i/25h		<b>WHY MORE HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
930-931	G-2i/25h		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		39	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		793	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received; Did not receive at least one home health services listed

---

LSOA II -237-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
932-933	G-3a/26a		<b>NEEDED HOME HEALTH CARE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		65	1. Yes
		351	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		476	Blank. Received home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received

---

## LSOA II -238-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE:
934-935	G-3b/26b		DIDN'T KNOW HOW TO FIND PROVIDER
		6	1. Yes
		55	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

## LSOA II -239-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
936-937	G-3b/26b		<b>PROVIDER THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED</b>
		0	1. Yes
		61	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -240-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
938-939	G-3b/26b		<b>NO REFERRAL OR RECOMMENDATION</b>
		3	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -241-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
940-941	G-3b/26b		<b>TOO EXPENSIVE/CANNOT AFFORD</b>
		3	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -242-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued
942-943	G-3b/26b		NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE / MEDICAID
		4	1. Yes
		57	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -243-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
944-945	G-3b/26b		<b>NO LONGER COVERED BY MEDICARE / OTHER</b>
		0	1. Yes
		61	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -244-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
946-947	G-3b/26b		<b>NO LONGER ON MEDICAID</b>
		1	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -245-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
948-949	G-3b/26b		<b>NO SERVICES AVAILABLE</b>
		1	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -246-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
950-951	G-3b/26b		<b>DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER</b>
		0	1. Yes
		61	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -247-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
952-953	G-3b/26b		<b>INSTITUTIONALIZED</b>
		2	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -248-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(934-955)	G-3b/26b		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE ANY HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
954-955	G-3b/26b		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		47	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		827	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or DK to need any home health services since last interview
(956-995)	G-4/27		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS:</b>
956-957	G-4a/27a		<b>HEART SURGERY OR CORONARY BYPASS</b>
		112	1. Yes
		439	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		337	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease or RF/DK to ever had heart disease

LSOA II -249-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(956-995)	G-4/27		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued</b>
958-959	G-4b/27e		<b>CORONARY OR BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY</b>
		72	1. Yes
		460	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		23	99. Don't Know
		337	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease or RF/DK to ever had heart disease
960-961	G-4c/27i		<b>CORONARY CATHETERIZATION</b>
		122	1. Yes
		383	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		49	99. Don't Know
		337	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease or RF/DK to ever had heart disease

## LSOA II -250-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(956-995)	G-4/27		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued</b>
962-963	G-4d/27k		<b>SURGERY TO INSERT PACEMAKER</b>
		54	1. Yes
		489	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		9	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		337	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease or RF/DK to ever had heart disease
964-965	G-4e/27m		<b>SURGERY TO INSERT ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE</b>
		19	1. Yes
		524	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		337	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease or RF/DK to ever had heart disease

## LSOA II -251-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(956-995)	G-4/27		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued</b>
966-967	G-4f/27o		<b>CHEMOTHERAPY</b>
		81	1. Yes
		250	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		13	99. Don't Know
		547	Blank. Never had cancer
968-969	G-4g/27q		<b>RADIATION THERAPY</b>
		84	1. Yes
		247	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		15	99. Don't Know
		547	Blank. Never had cancer
970-971	G-4h/27s		<b>SURGERY FOR CANCER</b>
		150	1. Yes
		188	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		547	Blank. Never had cancer

## LSOA II -252-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(956-995)	G-4/27		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued</b>
972-973	G-4i/27u		<b>HIP REPLACEMENT SURGERY</b>
		65	1. Yes
		822	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
974-975	G-4j/27x		<b>KNEE REPLACEMENT SURGERY</b>
		34	1. Yes
		855	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
976-977	G-4k/27aa		<b>FOOT SURGERY</b>
		85	1. Yes
		793	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		15	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -253-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(956-995)	G-4/27		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued</b>
978-979	G-4l/27cc		<b>HERNIA OPERATION</b>
		160	1. Yes
		691	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		39	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
980-981	G-4m/27ee		<b>KIDNEY DIALYSIS</b>
		44	1. Yes
		839	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
982-983	G-4n/27gg		<b>KIDNEY TRANSPLANT</b>
		0	1. Yes
		886	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -254-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(956-995)	G-4/27		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued</b>
984-985	G-4o/27ii		<b>STRESS TEST</b>
		294	1. Yes
		468	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		132	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
986-987	G-4p/--		<b>CATARACT SURGERY (CATI)</b>
		363	1. Yes
		439	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		17	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
988-989	G-4p/--		<b>CATARACT SURGERY IN ONE OR BOTH EYES (CATI)</b>
		116	1. One eye
		238	2. Both eyes
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		9	99. Don't Know
		456	Blank. Never had cataract surgery or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery

## LSOA II -255-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(956-995)	G-4/27		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES / TESTS: Continued</b>
990-991	--/27kk		<b>CATARACT SURGERY ON ONE EYE (SAQ)</b>
		31	1. Yes
		41	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
992-993	--/27nn		<b>CATARACT SURGERY ON BOTH EYES (SAQ)</b>
		14	1. Yes
		55	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
994-995	G-4q/27qq		<b>HYSTERECTOMY</b>
		173	1. Yes
		282	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		40	99. Don't Know
		397	Blank. Male SP

## LSOA II -256-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
996-997	G-5/27b		<b>HEART SURGERY OR CORONARY BYPASS</b>
		21	1. Yes
		84	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		7	99. Don't Know
		783	Blank. Didn't ever have heart surgery or RF/DK to ever had heart surgery
998-999	G-5/27f		<b>CORONARY OR BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY</b>
		29	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		820	Blank. Didn't ever have coronary or balloon angioplasty or RF/DK to ever had coronary or balloon angioplasty

## LSOA II -257-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
1000-1001	G-5/27j		<b>CORONARY CATHETERIZATION</b>
		43	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		769	Blank. Didn't ever have coronary catheterization or RF/DK to ever had coronary catheterization
1002-1003	G-5/27l		<b>SURGERY TO INSERT PACEMAKER</b>
		18	1. Yes
		32	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		833	Blank. Didn't ever have surgery to insert a pacemaker or RF/DK to ever had surgery to insert a pacemaker

## LSOA II -258-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
1004-1005	G-5/27n		<b>SURGERY TO INSERT ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE</b>
		6	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		872	Blank. Didn't ever have surgery to insert an artificial heart valve or RF/DK to ever had surgery to insert an artificial heart valve
1006-1007	G-5/27p		<b>CHEMOTHERAPY</b>
		60	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		810	Blank. Didn't ever have chemotherapy or RF/DK to ever had chemotherapy

## LSOA II -259-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
1008-1009	G-5/27r		<b>RADIATION THERAPY</b>
		57	1. Yes
		24	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		809	Blank. Didn't ever have radiation therapy or RF/DK to ever had radiation therapy
1010-1011	G-5/27t		<b>SURGERY FOR CANCER</b>
		67	1. Yes
		80	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		742	Blank. Didn't ever have surgery for cancer or RF/DK to ever had surgery for cancer

LSOA II -260-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
1012-1013	G-5/27v		<b>HIP REPLACEMENT SURGERY</b>
		15	1. Yes
		49	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		828	Blank. Didn't ever have hip replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had hip replacement surgery
1014-1015	G-5/27y		<b>KNEE REPLACEMENT SURGERY</b>
		8	1. Yes
		24	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		858	Blank. Didn't ever have knee replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had knee replacement surgery

## LSOA II -261-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
1016-1017	G-5/27bb		<b>FOOT SURGERY</b>
		19	1. Yes
		63	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		808	Blank. Didn't ever have foot surgery or RF/DK to ever had foot surgery
1018-1019	G-5/27dd		<b>HERNIA OPERATION</b>
		9	1. Yes
		148	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		3	99. Don't Know
		730	Blank. Didn't ever have hernia operation or RF/DK to ever had hernia operation

## LSOA II -262-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
1020-1021	G-5/27ff		<b>KIDNEY DIALYSIS</b>
		39	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		848	Blank. Didn't ever have kidney dialysis or RF/DK to ever had kidney dialysis
1022-1023	G-5/27hh		<b>KIDNEY TRANSPLANT</b>
		0	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		889	Blank. Didn't ever have kidney transplant or RF/DK to ever had kidney transplant

---

LSOA II -263-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
1024-1025	G-5/27jj		<b>STRESS TEST</b>
		90	1. Yes
		169	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		31	99. Don't Know
		600	Blank. Didn't ever have stress test or RF/DK to ever had stress test
1026-1027	G-5/--		<b>CATARACT SURGERY (CATI)</b>
		70	1. Yes
		277	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		16	99. Don't Know
		456	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery

## LSOA II -264-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(996-1031)	G-5/27		<b>HAD SURGERY / TEST SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
1028-1029	--/2711		<b>CATARACT SURGERY ON ONE EYE (SAQ)</b>
		10	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		44	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery on one eye or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery on one eye
1030-1031	--/2700		<b>CATARACT SURGERY ON BOTH EYES (SAQ)</b>
		2	1. Yes
		11	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		59	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery on both eyes or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery on both eyes

LSOA II -265-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1032-1043)	G-6/27		AS A RESULT OF HEART SURGERY /ANGIOPLASTY:
1032-1033	G-6a/--		CHEST PAIN IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE (CATI)
		88	1. Improved
		27	2. Stayed the same
		12	3. Got worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		687	Blank. Didn't ever have heart surgery/angioplasty or RF/DK to ever had heart surgery/angioplasty
1034-1035	--/27c		CHEST PAIN IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE AFTER HEART SURGERY (SAQ)
		7	1. Improved
		2	2. Stayed the same
		0	3. Got worse
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		67	Blank. Didn't ever have heart/coronary bypass surgery or RF/DK to ever heart/coronary bypass surgery

LSOA II -266-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1032-1043)	G-6/27		<b>AS A RESULT OF HEART SURGERY /ANGIOPLASTY:</b>
1036-1037	--/27g		<b>CHEST PAIN IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE AFTER ANGIOPLASTY (SAQ)</b>
		1	1. Improved
		2	2. Stayed the same
		0	3. Got worse
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		69	Blank. Didn't ever have coronary or balloon angioplasty or RF/DK to ever had coronary or balloon angioplasty
1038-1039	G-6b/--		<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE (CATI)</b>
		58	1. Improved
		47	2. Stayed the same
		25	3. Got worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		687	Blank. Didn't ever have heart surgery/angioplasty or RF/DK to ever had heart surgery/angioplasty

## LSOA II -267-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1032-1043)	G-6/27		<b>AS A RESULT OF HEART SURGERY /ANGIOPLASTY:</b>
1040-1041	--/27d		<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE AFTER HEART SURGERY (SAQ)</b>
		7	1. Improved
		1	2. Stayed the same
		0	3. Got worse
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		67	Blank. Didn't ever have heart/coronary bypass surgery or RF/DK to ever had heart/coronary bypass surgery
1042-1043	--/27h		<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE AFTER ANGIOPLASTY (SAQ)</b>
		1	1. Improved
		1	2. Stayed the same
		0	3. Got worse
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		69	Blank. Didn't ever have coronary or balloon angioplasty or RF/DK to ever had coronary or balloon angioplasty

LSOA II -268-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1044-1049)	G-6/27		<b>AS A RESULT OF HIP/KNEE SURGERY:</b>
1044-1045	G-6c/--		<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE (CATI)</b>
		37	1. Improved
		23	2. Stayed the same
		24	3. Got worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		1	99. Don't Know
		734	Blank. Didn't ever have hip/knee replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had hip/knee replacement surgery
1046-1047	--/27w		<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE AFTER HIP SURGERY (SAQ)</b>
		3	1. Improved
		1	2. Stayed the same
		3	3. Got worse
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		67	Blank. Didn't ever have hip replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had hip replacement surgery

LSOA II -269-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1044-1049)	G-6/27		<b>AS A RESULT OF HIP/KNEE SURGERY: Continued</b>
1048-1049	--/27z		<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE AFTER KNEE SURGERY (SAQ)</b>
		4	1. Improved
		0	2. Stayed the same
		0	3. Got worse
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		69	Blank. Didn't ever have knee replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had knee replacement surgery
1050-1051	G-6d/--		<b>AS A RESULT OF CATARACT SURGERY (CATI):</b>
			<b>VISION IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b>
		291	1. Improved
		35	2. Stayed the same
		25	3. Got worse
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		12	99. Don't Know
		456	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery

LSOA II -270-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1052-1053	--/27mm		<p><b>AS A RESULT OF CATARACT SURGERY ON ONE EYE (SAQ) :</b></p> <p><b>VISION IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b></p> <p>23 1. Improved</p> <p>4 2. Stayed the same</p> <p>3 3. Got worse</p> <p>829 93. Question excluded from CATI</p> <p>0 94. Partial break off</p> <p>0 95. Missing because of CATI error</p> <p>2 96. Missing (SAQ)</p> <p>0 97. Refused</p> <p>1 99. Don't Know</p> <p>44 Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery on one eye or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery on one eye</p>
1054-1055	--/27pp		<p><b>AS A RESULT OF CATARACT SURGERY ON BOTH EYES (SAQ) :</b></p> <p><b>VISION IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b></p> <p>12 1. Improved</p> <p>1 2. Stayed the same</p> <p>0 3. Got worse</p> <p>829 93. Question excluded from CATI</p> <p>0 94. Partial break off</p> <p>0 95. Missing because of CATI error</p> <p>5 96. Missing (SAQ)</p> <p>0 97. Refused</p> <p>0 99. Don't Know</p> <p>59 Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery on both eyes or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery on both eyes</p>

## LSOA II -271-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1056-1057	G-7a/28a		<b>SP PROVIDED WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS ON CARE</b>
		431	1. Yes
		423	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		40	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1058-1059	G-7b/28b		<b>INSTRUCTIONS EXPRESSED DESIRE TO RECEIVE ALL CARE POSSIBLE</b>
		21	1. Yes
		403	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		8	99. Don't Know
		463	Blank. Didn't provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life or RF/DK to provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life

LSOA II -272-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1060-1061	G-7c/28c		<b>INSTRUCTIONS EXPRESSED DESIRE TO LIMIT CARE IN SITUATIONS</b>
		349	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		35	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		6	99. Don't Know
		484	Blank. Didn't provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life or RF/DK to provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life; Instructions expressed desire to receive all care possible to prolong life
1062-1063	G-7d/28d		<b>INSTRUCTIONS EXPRESSED DESIRE FOR COMFORT BUT NO EXTREME MEASURES</b>
		355	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		35	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		11	99. Don't Know
		484	Blank. Didn't provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life or RF/DK to provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life; Instructions expressed desire to receive all care possible to prolong life

## LSOA II -273-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1064-1065	G-7e/28e		<b>INSTRUCTIONS FOLLOWED AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		397	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		10	99. Don't Know
		463	Blank. Didn't provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life or RF/DK to provide written instruction about treatment or care wanted during final days of life
1066-1067	G-8/29		<b>DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY</b>
		515	1. Yes
		342	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		34	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1068-1069	Recode		<b>COVERED BY MEDICARE AT LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		887	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -274-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1070-1071	H-1a/30a		<b>COVERED BY MEDICARE AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		188	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		5	99. Don't Know
		687	Blank. SP was previously covered by Medicare
1072-1073	H-3a/32a		<b>MEDICARE CERTAIN DOCTORS ONLY</b>
		108	1. Required to sign up with a certain doctor group of doctors in area
		668	2. Allowed to see any doctor in area
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		9	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		91	99. Don't Know
		19	Blank. Not covered by Medicare at time of death or RF/DK to covered by Medicare at time of death

---

## LSOA II -275-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1074-1075	H-3b/32b		<b>MEDICARE SIGNED UP WITH HMO</b>
		129	1. Yes
		641	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		11	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		94	99. Don't Know
		19	Blank. Not covered by Medicare at time of death or RF/DK to covered by Medicare at time of death
1076-1077	H-4/33		<b>HAD HEALTH INSURANCE WHICH SUPPLEMENTS MEDICARE</b>
		530	1. Yes
		281	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		56	99. Don't Know
		19	Blank. Not covered by Medicare at time of death or RF/DK to covered by Medicare at time of death

LSOA II -276-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1078-1079	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS WHICH SUPPLEMENT MEDICARE*</b>
		552	00-04. 0-4 plans
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		8	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		346	Blank. Not covered by Medicare at time of death or RF/DK to covered by Medicare at time of death; Didn't have other health insurance plan or RF/DK to other health insurance plans

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on number of plans listed in question H-5.

---

1080-1081	H-ITEMH2		<b>MEDICARE MANAGED/NON MANAGED/MEDIGAP</b>
		252	1. Medicare
		496	2. Medicare and medigap
		95	3. Medicare managed care plan
		34	4. Medicare managed care and medigap
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		19	Blank. Not covered by Medicare at time of death or RF/DK to covered by Medicare at time of death

---

LSOA II -277-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1082-1083	H-6/35		<b>EMPLOYER HELPED PAY FOR THIS</b>
		143	1. Yes
		630	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		96	99. Don't Know
		19	Blank. Not covered by Medicare at time of death or RF/DK to covered by Medicare at time of death
1084-1085	H-7a/36a		<b>COVERED BY MEDICAID AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		196	1. Yes
		617	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		17	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		65	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1086-1087	H-7b/36b		<b>COVERED BY MILITARY HEALTH CARE AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		61	1. Yes
		794	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		16	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		25	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -278-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1088-1089	H-7c/36c		<b>COVERED BY OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE AT TIME OF DEATH</b>
		17	1. Yes
		836	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		16	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		26	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1090-1091	H-8a/--		<b>MEDICAID CERTAIN DOCTORS ONLY</b>
		14	1. Required to sign up with a certain doctor group of doctors in area
		151	2. Allowed to see any doctor in area
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		633	Blank. Wasn't covered by Medicaid or RF/DK to covered by Medicaid

---

## LSOA II -279-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1092-1093	H-8b/--		<b>MEDICAID SIGNED UP WITH HMO</b>
		15	1. Yes
		150	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		21	99. Don't Know
		633	Blank. Wasn't covered by Medicaid or RF/DK to covered by Medicaid
1094-1095	H-8a/--		<b>MILITARY COVERAGE CERTAIN DOCTORS ONLY</b>
		30	1. Required to sign up with a certain doctor group of doctors in area
		26	2. Allowed to see any doctor in area
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		759	Blank. Wasn't covered by Military health care or RF/DK to covered by Military health care

## LSOA II -280-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1096-1097	H-8b/--		<b>MILITARY COVERAGE SIGNED UP WITH HMO</b>
		8	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		759	Blank. Wasn't covered by Military health care or RF/DK to covered by Military health care
1098-1099	H-8a/--		<b>OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE CERTAIN DOCTORS ONLY</b>
		2	1. Required to sign up with a certain doctor group of doctors in area
		14	2. Allowed to see any doctor in area
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		803	Blank. Wasn't covered by other public assistance program or RF/DK to covered by other public assistance program

---

LSOA II -281-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1100-1101	H-8b/--		<b>OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE SIGNED UP WITH HMO</b>
		1	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		803	Blank. Wasn't covered by other public assistance program or RF/DK to covered by other public assistance program
1102-1103	--/37a		<b>MEDICAID/MILITARY/OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE CERTAIN DOCTORS ONLY</b>
		0	1. Required to sign up with a certain doctor group of doctors in area
		9	2. Allowed to see any doctor in area
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		16	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2	99. Don't Know
		50	Blank. Not covered by Medicaid, Military health care, or other public assistance program or RF/DK to Medicaid, military or other public assistance

## LSOA II -282-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1104-1105	--/37b		<b>MEDICAID/MILITARY/OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE SIGNED UP WITH HMO</b>
		0	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		829	93. Question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		16	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		4	99. Don't Know
		50	Blank. Not covered by Medicaid, Military health care, or other public assistance program or RF/DK to Medicaid, military or other public assistance <b>AND</b> No other non-Medicare coverage
1106-1107	H-9/38		<b>HEALTH INS PAID FOR NURSING HOME STAY</b>
		109	1. Yes
		667	2. No
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		10	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		108	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -283-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1108-1109	H-10/39		<b>OUT-OF-POCKET MEDICAL CARE COSTS</b>
		134	0. Zero
		177	1. Less than \$500
		110	2. \$500 - \$999
		114	3. \$1,000 - \$2,999
		174	4. \$3,000 or more
		0	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		7	97. Refused
		175	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1110-1111	IO-1a/--		<b>RELATIONSHIP OF PROXY TO SP</b>
		0	1. Parent
		210	2. Spouse
		401	3. Son/daughter
		50	4. Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
		25	5. Grandchild/great grandchild
		25	6. Brother/sister
		10	7. Brother-in-law/sister-in-law
		5	8. Aunt/uncle/cousin
		33	9. Niece/nephew
		11	10. Other relative
		21	11. Roommate/friend/neighbor
		26	12. Other non-relative
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -284-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1112-1113	IO-1b/--		<b>PROXY LIVED WITH SP</b>
		307	1. Yes
		508	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		4	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1114-1115	IO-2a/--		<b>RESPONDENT INTELLECTUALLY CAPABLE</b>
		813	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1116-1117	IO-2b/--		<b>RESPONDENT'S ANSWERS REASONABLY ACCURATE</b>
		815	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -285-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1118-1119	IO-2c/--		<b>RESPONDENT UNDERSTOOD QUESTIONS</b>
		815	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1120-1121	IO-3/--		<b>HOW COOPERATIVE IN ANSWERING</b>
		646	1. Very cooperative
		161	2. Somewhat cooperative
		11	3. Not cooperative
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1122-1123	IO-4/--		<b>HOW INTERESTED IN INTERVIEW</b>
		62	1. Very interested
		713	2. Somewhat interested
		43	3. Not interested
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -286-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1124-1125	IO-5/--		<b>HOW TIRING DID INTERVIEW SEEM</b>
		20	1. Very tiring
		140	2. A little tiring
		658	3. Not tiring
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1126-1127	IO-6/--		<b>RESPONDENT HAVE DIFFICULTY HEARING</b>
		32	1. Yes
		786	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1128-1129	IO-7/--		<b>RESPONDENT'S HEARING AFFECTED INTERVIEW</b>
		3	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		786	Blank. No difficulty hearing during the interview

## LSOA II -287-

## 1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1130-1131	IO-8/--		<b>LANGUAGE USED IN INTERVIEW</b>
		813	1. English
		5	2. Spanish
		0	3. Other
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1132-1133	IO-9/--		<b>R INDICATED SP BEDRIDDEN</b>
		189	1. Yes
		629	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
1134-1135	IO-10/--		<b>R INDICATED SP WHEELCHAIR BOUND</b>
		141	1. Yes
		677	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -288-

1999-2000 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1999-2000 LSOA II WAVE 3 DECEDENT INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1136-1137	IO-11/--		<b>R INDICATED SP OTHERWISE INCAPACITATED</b>
		213	1. Yes
		605	2. No
		77	93. Question excluded from SAQ
		10	94. Partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES  
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)  
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

---

**CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES**

- 01. Old Age
- 02. AIDS or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV or human immunodeficiency virus disease, or AIDS related condition(s) (ARC), including pneumocystosis or Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, cachexia, wasting syndrome, malnutrition dueto AIDS, Kaposi's sarcoma, or encephalopathy

**CANCER**

- 03. Cancer (any site or type), including melanoma, lymphoma

**CIRCULATORY/VASCULAR CONDITIONS**

- 04. Congestive Heart Failure
- 05. Aneurism
- 06. Angina, chest pains
- 07. Arterial disease including clogged, hardened, or blocked arteries, arterial sclerosis, high cholesterol
- 08. Coronary heart disease
- 09. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
- 10. Heart condition
- 11. Hypertension or high blood pressure
- 12. Stroke or cerebrovascular accident, transient ischemic attacks, TIA
- 13. Varicose veins
- 14. Blood clots, phlebitis, embolism, deep vein thrombosis, thromboembolism, thrombosis
- 15. Other, unspecified circulatory conditions, including poor circulation
- 18. Dental or oral conditions, including dental caries, missing teeth, periodontal disease, mouth ulcers, jaw pain, TMJ, temporomandibularjoint problem, and other gum, teeth, or denture conditions
- 21. Developmental disabilities, including autism, cerebral palsy, cystic fibrosis, Down Syndrome, dyslexia, attention deficit disorder, hyperactivity, other learning disability, mental retardation, muscular dystrophy, spina bifida
- 23. Diabetes, diabetes mellitus, any type of diabetes
- 24. Endocrine conditions, including hormone imbalances, thyroid disorders
- 26. Fatigue, exhaustion, tired, chronic fatigue syndrome

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES  
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)  
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

---

**GASTROINTESTINAL/DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS**

- 29. Gastrointestinal conditions, including cholecystitis, gall bladder problems, gallstones, gastritis, ulcer, or other stomach or intestinal problems, colitis, ileitis, ulcerative colitis, bowel incontinence, chronic diarrhea, Crohn's disease, hepatitis, liver failure, liver problems, pancreatitis, digestive disorders

**GENITOURINARY CONDITIONS**

- 30. Bladder Incontinence, urinary incontinence
- 31. Kidney disease or stones, end stage renal disease, kidney failure
- 32. Other, unspecified genitourinary conditions including noncancerous prostate problems
- 34. Medication or drugs, adverse reactions to, side effects

**MENTAL AND EMOTIONAL CONDITIONS**

- 35. Alzheimer's disease
- 36. Senility or senile dementia
- 37. Other, mental and emotional conditions, including bipolar disorder(s) or manic depression, major or clinical depression, paranoia, delusional disorder(s), personality disorder(s), schizophrenia, stress, anxiety, panic attacks, phobias, sleep disorders, hallucinations

**MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS**

**ARTHRITIS**

- 38. Osteoarthritis
- 39. Rheumatoid arthritis
- 40. Other, including arthritis (unspecified), including ankylosing spondylitis, spondylosis, bursitis, gout, lupus, stiffness, tendonitis, rheumatism

**BONE(S)**

**ARM(S) INCLUDING SHOULDER AND ELBOW**

- 41. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 42. Missing
- 43. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES  
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)  
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)

---

**FOOT/ANKLE/TOE(S)**

- 44. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 45. Missing
- 46. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**HAND/WRIST/FINGER(S)**

- 47. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 48. Missing
- 49. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**HEAD**

- 50. Injury
- 51. Other, unspecified

**HIP(S)**

- 52. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 53. Other, unspecified including weakness

**LEG(S) INCLUDING KNEE**

- 54. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 55. Missing
- 56. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**NECK**

- 57. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 58. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**BACK/SPINE**

- 59. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 60. Other, unspecified including weakness, scoliosis, curvature, spinal stenosis, and paralysis
- 61. Disc problems, including herniated, fused, fusion, ruptured, bone spurs, lumbago, sciatica
- 62. Muscle spasms, weakness, other problems
- 63. Osteoporosis
- 64. Pain including migraines, headaches
- 65. Other Paralysis including paraplegia, quadraplegia
- 66. Skin Conditions including psoriasis, burns, sores, ulcers, scars, noncancerous growths, eczema

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES  
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)  
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

---

**NEUROLOGIC CONDITIONS**

- 67. Parkinson's disease, Parkinsonism, Lou Gehrig's disease, ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, polio, post-poliosyndrome, poliomyelitis, multiple sclerosis
- 68. Dizziness, vertigo, balance, Meniere's Disease
- 69. Epilepsy or other seizures (any type)
- 70. Numbness (any site)
- 71. Pinched nerve, nerve damage
- 72. Non-cancerous or not specified cysts, enlargements, growths, lumps, tumors any site

**RESPIRATORY/PULMONARY CONDITIONS**

- 73. Asthma
- 74. Bronchitis
- 75. Emphysema
- 76. Influenza
- 77. Pneumonia
- 78. Other respiratory, lung, or breathing problems, shortness of breath, pulmonary embolism

**SENSORY AND COMMUNICATION CONDITIONS**

**HEARING CONDITIONS**

- 79. Deafness
- 80. Difficulty hearing
- 81. Tinnitus or ringing including hearing conditions, other and/or unspecified

**VISION CONDITIONS**

- 82. Blindness, missing eyes
- 83. Difficulty seeing
- 84. Cataracts
- 85. Glaucoma
- 86. Vision conditions, other and/or unspecified
- 87. Speech disorder(s)
- 88. Substance abuse, alcohol or drug abuse or addiction
- 89. Surgery or operations, effects as a result of
- 90. Multiple Chemical Sensitivity
- 98. Other Condition
- 99. DK or RF

**APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
01	01	010-012, 020, 030	<b>AGRICULTURE</b>	01-02, 071-072, 074-076, 078
02	01	031-032	<b>FORESTRY AND FISHERIES</b>	08-09
10	02	040-042, 050	<b>MINING</b>	10, 12-14
20	03	060	<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>	15-17
<u>30-34, 40-46</u>	<u>04</u>	-	<b>MANUFACTURING:</b>	
<u>30-34</u>			<u>NONDURABLE GOODS</u>	
30	04	100-102, 110- 112, 120-122	Food and kindred products	201-209
31	04	132, 140-142, 150-152	Textile mill and finished textile products	221-229, 231-239
32	04	171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries	271-279
33	04	180-182, 190- 192	Chemicals and allied products	281-287, 289
34	04	130, 160-162, 200-201, 210- 212, 220-222	Other nondurable goods	21, 261-263, 265, 267, 291, 295, 299, 301-306, 308, 311, 313-317, 319

\*Standard Industrial Classification

**APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
<hr/>				
<u>40-46</u>		<u>DURABLE GOODS</u>		
40	04	230-232, 241- 242	Furniture, lumber and wood	241-245, 249, 25
41	04	270-272, 280	Primary metal industries	331-332, 334, 3331, 3334, 3339, 3351, 3353-3357, 3363-3366, 3369, 339
42	04	281-282, 290- 292, 300	Fabricated metal industries, including ordnance	341-349
43	04	310-312, 320- 322, 331-332	Machinery, except electrical	351-359
44	04	340-342, 350	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies	361-367, 369
45	04	351-352, 360- 362, 370	Transportation equipment	371-376, 379
46	04	250-252, 261- 262, 301, 371- 372, 380-381, 390-392	Other and not specified durable goods	321-329, 381- 382, 384-387, 39

---

\*Standard Industrial Classification

**APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
<u>50-54</u>	<u>05</u>	-	<b>TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES</b>	
50	05	400	Railroads	40
51	05	410-411	Trucking service and warehousing	421-423
52	05	401-402, 412, 420-422, 432	Other transportation	41, 43-47
53	05	440-442	Communications	481-484, 489
54	05	450-452, 470-472	Utilities and sanitary	491-497
60	06	500-502, 510- 512, 521, 530-532, 540- 542, 550-552, 560-562, 571	<b>WHOLESALE TRADE</b>	501-509, 511-519
<u>61-65</u>	<u>07</u>	-	<b>RETAIL TRADE</b>	
61	07	591-592, 600	General merchandise stores	531, 533, 539
62	07	601-602, 610-611	Food, bakery and dairy stores	541-546, 549
63	07	612, 620-622	Automotive dealers and gasoline stations	551-557, 559
64	07	641	Eating and drinking places	58

\*Standard Industrial Classification

**APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
<u>61-65</u>	<u>07</u>	-	<b>RETAIL TRADE</b> continued	
65	07	580-582, 590, 623, 630-633, 640, 642, 650- 652, 660-663, 670-672, 681- 682, 691	Other and not specified retail trade	521, 523, 525-527, 56, 571-572, 5731, 5734-5736, 591- 594, 5961-5963, 598, 5992-5995, 5999
<u>70-71</u>	<u>08</u>	-	<b>FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE</b>	
70	08	700-702	Banking and credit agencies	60-61
71	08	710-712	Insurance, real estate, and Other finance	62-65, 67
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09-12</u>	-	<b>SERVICES:</b>	
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09</u>		<u>BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES</u>	
75	09	721-722, 731- 732, 740-742, 750	Business services	731-738, 751, 752 7542
76	09	751-752, 760	Repair services	753, 7549, 762- 764, 7692, 7694, 7699
<u>77-78</u>	<u>10</u>	-	<u>PERSONAL SERVICES</u>	
77	10	761	Private households	88
78	10	762, 770-772, 780-782, 790- 791	Other personal services	701-704, 721- 726, 729

\*Standard Industrial Classification

**APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09-12</u>	-	<b>SERVICES:</b> continued	
79	<u>11</u>	800-802, 810	<u>ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES</u>	781-784, 791-794, 799
<u>80-85</u>	<u>12</u>	-	<u>PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES</u>	
80	12	831	Hospitals	806
81	12	812, 820-822, 830, 832, 840	Health services, except hospitals	801-803, 8041- 8043, 8049, 805, 807-809
82	12	842, 850	Elementary and secondary schools and colleges	821-822
83	12	851-852, 860	Other educational services	823-824, 829
84	12	861-863, 870- 873, 880-881	Social services, religious and membership organizations	832-833, 835-836, 839, 84, 861-866, 869
85	12	841, 882, 890- 893	Legal, engineering and other professional services	81, 871-874, 899
90	13	900-901, 910, 921-922, 930- 932	<b>PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION</b>	911-913, 919, 92-97
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	<b>UNKNOWN INDUSTRY</b> (Includes never worked)	

\*Standard Industrial Classification

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
96	14	997	<b>REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.</b>	
97 (loc. 75)	15	-	<b>N/A NOT IN LABOR FORCE</b> - Codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Under 18 or 18+ and not in Labor Force).	
98	16	991	<b>ARMED FORCES</b> (Excludes Reserves and National Guard)	

\*Standard Industrial Classification

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE  
REVISED 1992

---

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
01	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	01,02
02	MINING	10
03	CONSTRUCTION	20
04	MANUFACTURING	30-34, 40-46
05	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	50-54
06	WHOLESALE TRADE	60
07	RETAIL TRADE	61-65
08	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	70-71
09	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	75-76
10	PERSONAL SERVICES	77-78
11	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	79
12	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	80-85
13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	90
14	UNKNOWN (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)	95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97
16	ARMED FORCES	98

---

LSOA II - 300 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>01-03</u>	<u>01</u>	-	<b>EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS</b>	-
01	01	003-006	Officials and administrators, public administration	111-113
02	01	007-009, 013- 019, 021-022	Managers and administrators, except public administration	121-128, 131-1344, 1351-1354, 1359, 136-139
03	01	023-029, 033- 037	Management related occupations	1412, 1414-1415, 1419, 142-143, 1442-1443, 1449, 145, 1472-1473, 149
<u>04-11</u>	<u>02</u>	-	<b>PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS</b>	-
04	02	044-049, 053- 059	Engineers	1622-1628, 1632- 1637, 1639
05	02	043, 063	Architects and surveyors	161, 164
06	02	064-069, 073- 079, 083	Natural mathematical and computer scientists	171-172, 1732- 1733, 1739, 1842- 1843, 1845-1847, 1849, 1852-1855
07	02	084-089	Health diagnosing occupations	261-262, 27, 281, 283, 289
08	02	095-099, 103- 106	Health assessment and treating occupations	29, 301-302, 3031- 3034, 3039, 304,
09	02	113-119, 123- 129, 133-139, 143-149, 153- 159, 163-165	Teachers, librarians and counselors	2212-2218, 2222- 2228, 2231-2238, 2242-2247, 2249, 231-233, 235, 236, 239, 24, 251, 252

\* Standard Occupational Classification

LSOA II - 301 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>04-11</u>	<u>02</u>	-	<b>PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS - CONTINUED</b>	-
10	02	183-189, 193- 195, 197-199	Writers, artists, entertainers and athletes	34, 321-329, 331- 333, 398
11	02	166-169, 173- 179	Other professional specialty occupations	1912-1916, 1919, 192,2032-2033, 2042, 2049, 211- 212
<u>12-13</u>	<u>03</u>	-	<b>TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS</b>	
12	03	203-208	Health technologists and technicians	362-366, 369
13	03	213-218, 223- 229, 233-235	Technologists, technicians except health	3711-3713, 3719, 372-373, 382, 3831-3833, 384, 389, 392-393, 396, 3971-3972, 3974, 399, 825
<u>14-16</u>	<u>04</u>	-	<b>SALES OCCUPATIONS</b>	-
14	04	243	Supervisors and proprietors	40
15	04	253-259	Sales representatives, commodities and finance	4122-4124, 4152- 4153, 421, 423-424
16	04	263-269, 274- 278, 283-285	Other sales	4342-4348, 4351- 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362-4367, 4369, 444-447,449

\*Standard Occupational Classification.

LSOA II - 302 -

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>17-21</u>	<u>05</u>	-	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL</b>	
17	05	308-309	Computer equipment operators	4612-4613
18	05	313-315	Secretaries, stenographers and typists	4622-4624
19	05	337-339, 343- 344	Financial records processing occupations	4712-4713, 4715- 4716, 4718
20	05	354-357	Mail and message distributing	4742-4745
21	05	303-307, 316- 319, 323, 325-329, 335- 336, 345-348, 353, 359, 363- 366, 368, 373- 379, 383-387, 389	Other administrative support	4511-4514, 4516, 4519, 4521-4529, 463, 4642-4645, 4649, 4662-4664, 4692, 4694, 4696, 4699, 4722-4723, 4729, 4732-4733, 4739, 4751-4759, 4782-4784, 4786- 4787, 4791-4795, 4799
22	06	403-407	<b>PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS</b>	<b>502-507, 509</b>
<u>23-24</u>	<u>07</u>	-	<b>PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</b>	
23	07	413-414, 416- 418, 423-424	Police and firefighters	5111-5112, 5122- 5123, 5132-5134
24	07	415, 425-427	Other protective service occupations	5113, 5142, 5144, 5149

\*Standard Occupational Classification.

LSOA II - 303 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>25-28</u>	<u>08</u>	-	<b>SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD</b>	
25	08	433-436, 438- 439, 443-444	Food service	5211-5219
26	08	445-447	Health service	5232-5233, 5236
27	08	448-449, 453- 455	Cleaning and building service	5241-5242, 5244- 5246, 5249
28	08	456-459, 461- 469	Personal service	5251-5258, 5262- 5264, 5269
<u>29-31</u>	<u>09</u>	-	<b>FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</b>	
29	09	473-476	Farm operators and managers	5512-5515, 5522- 5525
30	09	477, 479, 483- 489	Farm workers and other agricultural workers	5611-5619, 5621- 5622, 5624-5625, 5627
31	09	494-499	Forestry and fishing occupations	571-573, 579, 583-584, 8241(pt.)
<u>32-34</u>	<u>10</u>	-	<b>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS</b>	
32	10	503, 505-509, 514-519, 523, 525-527, 529 533-536, 538- 539, 543-544, 547, 549	Mechanics and repairers	60, 6111-6118, 613-614, 6151- 6159, 616, 6171- 6179

\*Standard Occupational Classification.

LSOA II - 304 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
32-34	10	-	<b>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS - CONTINUED</b>	
33	10	553-558, 563- 567, 569, 573, 575-577, 579, 583-585, 587- 589, 593-599, 613-617	Construction and extractive trades	6311-6316, 6318, 632,6412- 6414 (pt.), 6422, 6424, 6432-6433, 6442-6444, 645, 6462-6468, 6472- 6476, 6479, 652- 654, 656
34	10	628, 634-637, 639, 643-647, 649, 653-659, 666-669, 674- 679, 683-684, 686-689, 693- 696, 699	Precision production occupations	67, 71, 6811-6814, 6816-6817, 6821- 6824, 6829, 6831- 6832, 6835, 6839, 6844, 6852-6854, 6856, 6859, 6861- 6862, 6864-6867, 6869, 6871-6873, 6879, 6881-6882, 691-696, 7477(pt.), 7668, 7677(pt.), 7752, 828

\*Standard Occupational Classification



LSOA II - 306 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
37-39	<u>12</u>	-	<b>TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS CONTINUED</b>	
38	12	823-826, 828- 829, 833-834	Other transportation, except motor vehicles	8113, 8232-8233, 8239, 8241(pt.), 8242-8245
39	12	843-845, 848- 849, 853, 855- 856, 859	Material moving equipment operators	812, 8312-8319
<u>40-41</u>	<u>13</u>	-	<b>HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS</b>	
40	13	869	Construction laborers	871
41	13	864-868, 874- 878, 883, 885, 887-889	Freight, stock and material handlers	85, 861-863, 8641-8646, 8648, 865, 8722-8726, 873, 875, 8761, 8769
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	<b>UNKNOWN OCCUPATION</b> (Includes never worked)	
96	14	997	<b>REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.</b>	
97	15	N/A	<b>NOT IN LABOR FORCE</b> - Codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75). (Under 18 or 18+ and Not in Labor Force)	
98	16	905	<b>MILITARY</b>	

\*Standard Occupational Classification

**APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES OUTLINE  
REVISED 1992**

Code	Titles	<u>Recode No. 1</u>	Inclusions
<b>MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS</b>			
01	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS		01-03
02	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS		04-11
<b>TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS</b>			
03	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS		12-13
04	SALES OCCUPATIONS		14-16
05	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL		17-21
<b>SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</b>			
06	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS		22
07	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS		23-24
08	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD		25-28
09	<u>FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</u>		29-31
10	<u>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS</u>		32-34
<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS</b>			
11	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS		35-36
12	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS		37-39
13	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS		40-41
14	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)		95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE		97
16	<u>MILITARY</u>		98

APPENDIX D: REGION RECODES

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Field Size</u>	<u>Item and Code Outline</u>
26	1	<u>Region</u>
27-28	2	<u>Division and State Subcode of Occurrence</u>
		States are coded within Division. 26 is Region. 27 is Division. 28 is State subcode.
		000 . . .N/A : Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or Guam
		1 <u>NORTHEAST</u>
		1 . . . <u>New England</u>
		1. . .Maine
		2. . .New Hampshire
		3. . .Vermont
		4. . .Massachusetts
		5. . .Rhode Island
		6. . .Connecticut
		2 . . . <u>Middle Atlantic</u>
		1. . .New York
		2. . .New Jersey
		3. . .Pennsylvania
		2 <u>MIDWEST</u>
		3 . . . <u>East North Central</u>
		1. . .Ohio
		2. . .Indiana
		3. . .Illinois
		4. . .Michigan
		5. . .Wisconsin
		4 . . . <u>West North Central</u>
		1. . .Minnesota
		2. . .Iowa
		3. . .Missouri
		4. . .North Dakota
		5. . .South Dakota
		6. . .Nebraska
		7. . .Kansas
		3 <u>SOUTH</u>
		5 . . . <u>South Atlantic</u>
		1. . .Delaware
		2. . .Maryland
		3. . .District of Columbia
		4. . .Virginia
		5. . .West Virginia
		6. . .North Carolina
		7. . .South Carolina
		8. . .Georgia
		9. . .Florida
		6 . . . <u>East South Central</u>
		1. . .Kentucky
		2. . .Tennessee
		3. . .Alabama
		4. . .Mississippi

## APPENDIX D: REGION RECODES

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Field Size</u>	<u>Item and Code Outline</u>
		7 . . . <u>West South Central</u>
		1. . . .Arkansas
		2. . . .Louisiana
		3. . . .Oklahoma
		4. . . .Texas
4		<u>WEST</u>
		8 . . . <u>Mountain</u>
		1. . . .Montana
		2. . . .Idaho
		3. . . .Wyoming
		4. . . .Colorado
		5. . . .New Mexico
		6. . . .Arizona
		7. . . .Utah
8		. . . .Nevada
9		. . . . <u>Pacific</u>
		1. . . .Washington
		2. . . .Oregon
		3. . . .California
		4. . . .Alaska
		5. . . .Hawaii

## APPENDIX E: ABBREVIATIONS

---

ADL	Activities of Daily Living
CATI	Computer Assisted Telephone Interview
CCPIF	Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor
DF	Decedent File
DFS	Disability Followback Survey
DK	Don't Know
DOLI	Date of Last Interview
HH	Household
HRS	Health and Retirement Survey
HU	Housing Unit
IADL	Instrumental Activities of Daily Living
IW	Interview
LSOA	Longitudinal Study of Aging
LSOA II	Second Longitudinal Study of Aging
MOLI	Month of Last Interview
N/A	Not applicable
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NHIS-D	National Health Interview Survey on Disability
NIA	National Institute on Aging
NORC	National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago
PD	Proxy Decedent
PHI	Private Health Insurance
PR	Proxy
R	Respondent
RF	Refused
SAQ	Self Administered Questionnaire
SOA	Supplement on Aging
SOA II	Second Supplement on Aging
SF	Survivor File
SP	Sample Person
W2	LSOA II Wave 2 Interview
W3	LSOA II Wave 3 Interview
YOLI	Year of Last Interview

### **Note to the Data User**

The following tables provide an overview of the contents of this data file. Data items appearing on the file are grouped by substantive area and the wave in which the data were obtained is provided. These tables are designed to aid the user in identifying key topics of analytic interest and determining the availability of data for longitudinal examination. Data users are cautioned, however, that the administration of any given question may have changed across interview waves. The questionnaires for each wave of data collection are available and the user is encouraged to consult these instruments for exact item wording, placement and associated skip patterns.

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 1. Introductory, screening, and basic demographic data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
IW eligibility status		X	X	X	X
Locating status		X	X	X	X
SP's vital status		X	X	X	X
Date of IW	X	X	X	X	X
Date SP last known alive		X	X	X	X
IW instrument	X	X	X	X	X
IW mode	X	X	X	X	X
IW completion status	X	X	X	X	X
IW outcome		X	X	X	X
Reinterview outcome status		X	X	X	X
Respondent type	X	X	X	X	X
Migration status		X	X	X	X
Location of IW data		X	X	X	X
Sex	X	X	X	X	X
Date of birth	X				
Age	X	X	X		
Type of residence	X	X	X	X	X
Education	X				
Race and ethnicity	X				
Veteran status	X				
Place of death		X	X	X	X
Time in facility prior to death		X	X	X	X
Major injury/illness led to death		X	X	X	X
Time from final injury/illness to death		X	X	X	X

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 2. Housing and migration data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Length of time lived here	X				
Length of time lived in this state	X				
Length of time in U.S.	X				
Region	X				
Moved since DOLI		X		X	
Date of last move		X		X	
Reason(s) for last move		X		X	
Who lived with SP prior to death		X	X	X	X
Type of residence	X	X	X	X	X
Home has more than one floor	X				
Use stairs to enter home	X				
Bathroom, bedroom, kitchen on same floor	X				
Has / needs residential features / modifications:					
Widened doorways or hallways	X				
Ramps	X				
Railings	X				
Automatic or easy open doors	X				
Accessible parking or drop-off site	X				
Bathroom modifications	X				
Kitchen modifications	X				
Elevator, chair lift, stair glide	X				
Alerting devices	X				
Other special features	X				
Difficulties encountered in home due to health:					
Entering or leaving home	X				
Opening or closing doors	X				
Reaching cabinets	X				
Using the bathroom	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 2. Housing and migration data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Services provided by residence:					
Group meals	X				
Housekeeping or maid service	X				
Nursing or medical care	X				
Medication supervision	X				
Help with bathing / eating / dressing	X				
Help with walking	X				
Help with shopping	X				
Planned social activities	X				
Educational or training programs	X				
Help with laundry	X				
Help with money management	X				
Transportation	X				
Protective oversight	X				
Residential privacy provided:					
Separate bathroom					
Lockable room doors					
Kitchen facilities					
Planning a move to receive services	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 3. Long term care data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Nursing home stay since DOLI (ever/since DOLI)	X	X	X	X	X
Number of times in nursing home	X	X	X	X	X
Date admitted first time	X	X	X		
Date discharged last time	X	X	X		
Total months spent in nursing home	X	X	X	X	X
Less than 1 month spent in nursing home				X	X
Payors of nursing home stay	X	X		X	
Primary payor of nursing home stay	X	X		X	
Amount paid for nursing home	X				
Convalescent home stay since DOLI		X	X	X	X
Number times in convalescent home		X	X	X	X
Date admitted first time		X	X		
Date discharged last time		X	X		
Total months spent in convalescent home		X	X	X	X
Less than 1 month spent in convalescent home				X	X
Payors of convalescent home stay		X		X	
Primary payor of convalescent home stay		X		X	

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 4. Social activities, interactions, and community services data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Social activities in past 2 weeks:					
Get together with friends / neighbors	X				
Talk on telephone with friends / neighbors	X				
Get together with relatives	X				
Talk on telephone with relatives	X				
Go to church, temple, other worship site	X				
Go to show, movie, other event	X				
Go out to a restaurant	X				
Number of days left the house in past 2 weeks	X				
Present social activities enough / too much	X				
Able to leave house					
Reason(s) prevented from leaving house					
Community services used in past 12 months:					
Senior center	X				
How often used senior center	X				
Transportation for elderly	X				
How often used transportation	X				
Homemaker service	X				
How often used homemaker service	X				
Information / referral service	X				
How often used information / referral service	X				
Meals / Meals on Wheels	X				
How often used Meals on Wheels	X				
Eat meals in a senior center	X				
How often eat meals in a senior center	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 5. Transportation and driving data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Driving frequency	X				
Does not drive due to impairment / health	X				
Used transportation for elderly in past 12 months	X				
How often used special transportation	X				
Public transportation:					
Used in past 12 months	X				
Limited use due to impairment / health	X				
Frequency of use in past 12 months	X				
Difficulty using due to impairment / health	X				
Own transportation equipment					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 6. Employment and work history data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Employment status in past 2 weeks	X				
Class of worker	X				
Industry	X				
Occupation	X				
Ever worked	X				
Now work	X				
Usual hours per week at work	X				
Year stopped last job	X				
Retirement:					
Retired from job or business	X				
Age at last retirement	X				
Retired due to impairment / disability	X				
Retired on disability	X				
Age when retired on disability	X				
Volunteer work in past 12 months	X				
Frequency of volunteer work	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 7. Family structure, relationships and living arrangements data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Marital status	X	X	X	X	X
Length of time in current marital status	X				
Length of time widowed/divorced/separated	X				
SP still married to same person		X	X	X	X
Date SP widowed / divorced / separated		X		X	
Date SP married / remarried		X		X	
Number of persons in HH	X				
Relationship of HH members to SP	X				
Sex of HH members	X				
Year HH members began living with SP					
Number of persons in HH who are related to SP	X				
SP lives with specified relatives	X	X	X	X	X
Spouse currently in care facility		X	X	X	X
Length of time spouse in care facility		X	X	X	X
SP's rating of spouse's health					
SP's rating of change in spouse's health					
SP's rating of spouse's health over marriage					
Reasons SP lives with others:					
SP's need to share expenses	X				
SP's health or physical problem	X				
Others' need to share expenses					
Others' health or physical problem					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 7. Family structure, relationships and living arrangements data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Number of living sons / daughters	X				
Proximity of children	X				
How often see children	X				
How often talk on phone with children	X				
How often get mail from children	X				
Proximity of family member(s)	X				
How often sees family member(s)	X				
How often talk on phone with family member(s)	X				
How often get mail from family member(s)	X				
Children give money to SP	X				
SP gives money to children					
Family gives money to SP	X				
Number of living brothers / sisters	X				
SP assists others outside of household					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Nagi activities:					
Walking quarter mile	X				
Walking up 10 steps without resting	X				
Standing or being on feet for 2 hours	X				
Sitting for about 2 hours	X				
Stooping, crouching, kneeling	X				
Reaching up over head	X				
Reaching out	X				
Using fingers to grasp or handle	X				
Lifting or carrying 25 pounds	X				
Lifting or carrying 10 pounds	X				
For each Nagi activity:					
Any Nagi difficulty	X				
Amount of difficulty	X				
Duration of difficulty	X				
Now easier/harder to perform selected Nagis					
Activities of Daily Living (ADL):					
Bathing or showering	X				
Dressing	X				
Eating	X	X	X	X	X
Getting in/out of bed/chairs	X	X	X	X	X
Walking	X	X	X	X	X
Getting outside	X				
Using the toilet, including getting to toilet	X				
For each ADL:					
Any ADL difficulty	X	X	X	X	X
Amount of difficulty	X	X	X	X	X
Any ADL difficulty without help		X		X	
Amount of difficulty without help		X		X	
Special equipment used in ADL	X	X	X	X	X
Help: receipt, type, frequency, need	X	X	X	X	X

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Without help/equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
With equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
With hands-on help: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
Now easier/harder to perform selected ADLs					
Condition(s) causing ADL difficulty	X				
Change in ability (6 months/1 month prior to death)		X		X	
Ability improve / got worse		X		X	
Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL):					
Preparing your own meals	X				
Shopping for groceries / personal items	X				
Managing your money	X				
Using the telephone	X				
Doing heavy housework	X				
Doing light housework	X				
Getting to outside places	X				
Managing medication(s)	X				
For each IADL:					
Any IADL difficulty	X				
Amount of difficulty	X				
Someone else performs IADL	X				
Help: receipt, type, frequency, need	X				
Without help/equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
With hands-on help: tiring/lengthy/painful	X				
Condition(s) causing IADL difficulty	X				
Help with activities:					
Helper helps with which activities	X				
Best description of helper(s) (relation)	X				
Sex of helper(s)	X				
Is helper paid	X				
Who pays for help	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Days in past 2 weeks received help	X				
Hours per day received help	X				
Which helper helps most	X				
Satisfaction with helper's:					
Schedule	X				
Amount of assistance	X				
Willingness to follow requests	X				
Ability to meet needs	X				
Reliability	X				
Trustworthiness	X				
Treatment of SP	X				
Has caregiver for few days / few weeks	X				
Has problems while home alone	X				
Type of problems while home alone	X				
Incontinence:					
Has urinary incontinence	X				
Frequency of urinary incontinence	X				
Uses urinary catheter / other device	X				
Needs help caring for device	X				
Has bowel incontinence	X				
Frequency of bowel incontinence	X				
Uses colostomy / other device	X				
Needs help caring for device	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Falls:					
Fallen since last IW	X	X	X	X	X
Fallen more than once	X	X	X	X	X
Injured from fall(s)	X	X	X	X	X
Type of injuries	X	X	X	X	X
Fell because no help getting around	X				
Fell because felt dizzy	X				
Often troubled with pain					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 9. Mental health and depression data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Frequently depressed or anxious	X				
Has trouble:					
Making / keeping friendships	X				
Getting along in social situations	X				
Concentrating / completing tasks	X				
Coping with daily stresses	X				
Frequently confused / disoriented / forgetful	X				
Has phobias or unreasonable fears	X				
Experienced in past 12 months:					
Schizophrenia	X				
Paranoid disorder	X				
Bipolar disorder	X				
Major depression	X				
Personality disorder	X				
Alzheimer's / other senility	X				
Alcohol / drug abuse	X				
Take medication for mental / emotional condition	X				
Unable to / limited in work due to mental problem	X				
Trouble finding work due to mental problem	X				
Received mental health community services	X				
How often felt sad / depressed in past 12 months	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 10. Cognitive functioning data from proxy respondents, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Proxy-rated memory		X	X	X	X
SP's memory of:					
Friends / family		X		X	
Recent events		X		X	
Conversations days later		X		X	
Address / phone		X		X	
Day / month		X		X	
Where things are kept		X		X	
SP's abilities with:					
Making decisions		X		X	
Handling money for shopping		X		X	
Handling financial matters		X		X	
SP ever get lost / wander off		X		X	
Can SP be left alone		X		X	
SP sees / hears things not there		X		X	

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 11. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Now has / had at time of death:					
Cataracts	X	X	X	X	X
Glaucoma	X	X	X	X	X
Blindness	X	X	X	X	X
Other trouble seeing (even with glasses)	X	X	X	X	X
Deafness	X	X	X	X	X
Other trouble hearing	X	X	X	X	X
Tooth or mouth problems		X	X	X	X
Currently uses:					
Hearing aid		X	X	X	
Eyeglasses / contacts	X	X	X	X	X
Magnifying glass to read	X				
Ever had cataract surgery	X	X	X	X	X
Now has lens implant	X				
Vision compared to last IW					
Hearing compared to last IW					
Broken hip:					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Had since last IW		X	X	X	X
Osteoporosis:					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Condition compared to last IW					
Diabetes:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 11. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Under doctor's care					
Condition compared to last IW					
Arthritis:					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW					
Bronchitis / emphysema:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW					
Asthma:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW					
Hypertension:					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Under doctor's care					
Condition compared to last IW					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 11. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
<b>Heart disease:</b>					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW					
<b>Stroke / CVA:</b>					
Ever had	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Had since last IW		X	X	X	X
<b>Heart Attack:</b>					
Had since last IW		X	X	X	X
Under doctor's care					
<b>Cancer:</b>					
Ever had	X				
Still has	X				
Year first noticed	X				
Doctor diagnosed	X				
Now has / had at time of death		X	X	X	X
Types of cancer	X	X	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW					
<b>Have persistent or troublesome health problems:</b>					
Trouble biting or chewing	X				
Trouble with dizziness	X				
Leg pain or cramps					
Swelling in feet or ankles					
Shortness of breath					
Problems with balance					
Back pain or problems					
Corns / bunions / ingrown toenails					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 12. Health opinions, behaviors and nutrition data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Self-rated health	X				
Proxy-rated health		X	X	X	X
Health compared to last IW					
Noticeable change in health		X	X	X	X
Reason(s) why health improved					
How often felt sad / depressed in past 12 months	X				
Activity level compared to one year ago	X				
Regular exercise routine	X				
Height	X				
Weight	X				
Weight at age 50	X				
Lost 10 pounds since last IW					
Reason for weight loss					
Smoke cigarettes (ever / now)	X				
Length of time smoked	X				
Alcohol consumption	X				
Eating habits changed					
Fruit / vegetable consumption					
Multi-vitamin / aspirin use					
In past 12 months:					
Meal delivery service use	X				
Cholesterol checked					
Flu shot					
Eat meals in a senior center	X				
Time since last mammogram					
Reason for no mammogram					
Time since last prostate exam					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 13. Health care utilization data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Physician utilization:					
Has a regular doctor	X				
Seen regular doctor in past 12 months	X				
How often seen regular doctor in past 3 months	X				
Go to specific place for health care					
Seen provider at this place in past 12 months					
How often seen provider in past 3 months					
Seen medical specialist in past 12 months					
Number of different medical specialists					
Hospital utilization:					
Hospital patient since last IW		X	X	X	X
Number of hospitalizations		X	X	X	X
Number of nights in hospital		X	X	X	X
Home health care (HHC) utilization:					
Received HHC in past year / since last IW	X	X	X	X	X
Received HHC in past 3 months		X	X	X	X
HHC services received	X	X	X	X	X
Source of payment for HHC	X	X	X	X	X
Who paid most for HHC	X	X	X	X	X
Needed more HHC		X	X	X	X
Needed HHC in past year / since last IW	X	X	X	X	X
Reason(s) HHC not received	X	X	X	X	X
Out-of-pocket costs for HHC	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 13. Health care utilization data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Surgeries / tests (ever had / had since last IW)		X	X	X	X
Cardiac surgery: Chest pain improve/same/worse		X	X	X	X
Cardiac surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X	X	X	X
Angioplasty: Chest pain improve/same/worse		X	X	X	X
Angioplasty: Activity improve/same/worse		X	X	X	X
Hip surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X	X	X	X
Knee surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X	X	X	X
Cataract surgery: Vision improve/same/worse		X	X	X	X
Female hormone use					
Needed but did not get misc. health care	X				
Reason did not get misc. health care	X				
Rating of regular doctor	X				
Satisfaction with health care services					
Written instructions on care during final days		X	X	X	X
Express desire for all care possible / to limit care		X	X	X	X
Express desire for comfort but no extremes		X	X	X	X
Instructions followed at time of death		X	X	X	X
Durable Power of Attorney designated		X	X	X	X

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 14. Prescription medication data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Number of prescribed medications	X				
How often take medicine as prescribed	X				
Reasons for not taking medicine as prescribed:					
Did not fill due to cost	X				
Did not fill entirely due to cost	X				
Did not refill due to cost	X				
Occasionally forgets to use	X				
Use less often due to cost	X				
Side effects	X				
Cannot get to store / have delivered	X				
Does not need medications	X				
Problems experienced as a result					
Pain or discomfort	X				
Dizziness or fainting	X				
Disorientation	X				
Overdose or withdrawal	X				
Change in vital signs	X				
Treatment condition worsened	X				
Other condition worsened	X				
Had to be admitted to hospital	X				
Had to go to doctor / ER	X				
Drug reaction	X				
Other problem	X				
Receive help with medications	X				
Need (more) help with medications	X				
Type of help needed:					
Ordering, shopping, getting from store	X				
Reminder, monitoring, measuring, taking	X				
Other type of help	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 15. Assistive devices and technologies data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Used in past 12 months / 2 weeks:					
Tracheotomy tube	X				
Respirator	X				
Ostomy bag	X				
Catheterization equipment	X				
Glucose monitor	X				
Diabetic equipment / supplies	X				
Inhaler	X				
Nebulizer	X				
Hearing aid	X				
Crutches / cane / walker	X				
Wheelchair / scooter	X				
Feeding tube	X				
Now has the following implants:					
Shunt	X				
Artificial joint	X				
Lens implant	X				
Pin / screw / nail / wire / rod / plate	X				
Artificial heart valve / pacemaker	X				
Silicone implant	X				
Infusion pump	X				
Catheter	X				
Organ implant	X				
Cochlear implant	X				

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 16. Health insurance data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Medicare coverage	X	X	X	X	X
Covered by other government plans:					
Medicaid	X	X	X	X	X
Military health care	X	X	X	X	X
Other public assistance	X	X	X	X	X
Indian Health Service	X				
Private health insurance (PHI):					
Has PHI	X	X	X		
Has PHI through employer	X	X		X	X
Count of PHIs / PHIs through employer		X	X		
Has PHI which supplements Medicare				X	X
Number of PHI plans supplementing Medicare		X		X	X
Health maintenance organizations (HMO):					
Signed up with HMO		X	X	X	X
Primary care doctor required		X		X	X
Reason(s) for joining HMO					
Would you recommend HMO					
Has long term care insurance		X	X		
Health insurance(s) pays for:					
Regular checkups					
Preventive care					
Hospitalizations					
Prescription medications					
Dental care					
Nursing home				X	X

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 16. Health insurance data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Wheelchair					
Walker					
Bed					
Oxygen					
Problems with device due to cost					
Out-of-pocket medical care costs		X	X	X	X

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 17. Income and assets data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Poverty status	X				
Source for Wave 3 income section data					
Current income sources					
Number of income sources					
Income unfolding brackets					
Total income (categorical)	X				
Received food stamps last month					
Residence currently owned or rented					
Has a mortgage or home equity					
Own transportation equipment					
Income changed since last IW					
Finances at the end of the month					
Likelihood savings will be depleted					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 18. Childhood health and family longevity data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Childhood Module administered at Wave 3					
SP's health as a child					
Ever confined to bed or home					
Father:					
Vital status	X				
Age at death					
Cause of death					
Rating of health (if alive)					
Attended 8 years of school					
Born in U.S.					
Region in which born					
Mother:					
Vital status	X				
Age at death					
Cause of death					
Rating of health (if alive)					
Attended 8 years of school					
Born in U.S.					
Region in which born					
Sibling(s):					
Vital status / number deceased					
Only deceased sibling: age at / cause of death					
Sibling died youngest: age at / cause of death					
Sibling died next youngest: age at / cause of death					

## APPENDIX F: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 19. Respondent information and interviewer observations data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>		<i>Wave 3</i>	
		<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>	<i>DF CATI</i>	<i>DF SAQ</i>
Respondent type: self / assisted / proxy	X	X	X	X	X
Relationship of assistant / proxy	X	X		X	
Assistant / proxy lives with SP	X	X		X	
Last time assistant / proxy saw SP					
Reason for assistant / proxy	X	X			
Interviewer observations:					
R intellectually capable		X		X	
R's answers accurate		X		X	
R understood questions		X		X	
R cooperative / interested / tired		X		X	
R has difficulty hearing IW		X		X	
R's hearing affected IW		X		X	
Language used in IW		X		X	
SP Bedridden				X	
SP Wheelchair Bound				X	
SP Otherwise Incapacitated				X	